Acta Universitatis Agriculturae Sueciae

Doctoral Thesis No. 2020:44
Faculty of Landscape Architecture, Horticulture and Crop Production Science

# Chemosensation in *Aedes aegypti*: from molecular response profiles to host-seeking behaviour

Anaïs Karine Tallon

# Chemosensation in *Aedes aegypti*: from molecular response profiles to host-seeking behaviour

Anaïs Karine Tallon

*Faculty of Landscape Architecture, Horticulture and Crop Production Science*
*Department of Plant Protection Biology*
*Alnarp*

Doctoral thesis
Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences
Alnarp 2020

Acta Universitatis agriculturae Sueciae
2020 :44

Cover: Painting by F. Dezozier and A. Tallon
(photo: A. Tallon)

ISSN 1652-6880
ISBN (print version) 978-91-7760-606-2
ISBN (electronic version) 978-91-7760-607-9

Alnarp
Print: SLU Service/Repro, Alnarp 2020

# Chemosensation in *Aedes aegypti*: from molecular response profiles to host-seeking behaviour


## Abstract

The female mosquito *Aedes aegypti* is the primary urban vector of various highly infectious neglected tropical diseases. Disease transmission relies heavily on odour-mediated behaviours, including *e.g.*, sugar- and host-seeking, which are crucial during the mosquito life cycle and has dire impacts on vectorial capacity. Olfaction is, one of the most sophisticated sensory systems, and is the sense by which insects locate and discriminate biologically-relevant odorant volatiles. In female mosquitoes, host-seeking is generally not observed before 2-3 days following adult emergence. Of note, males have also been shown to respond to and orient towards host-associated cues. Vector-borne pathogens can alter the behaviour and physiology of their host, consequently increasing the risk of disease transmission. Thus, the modulation of host-seeking depends on multiple factors, including *e.g.*, age, sex, and infection by a pathogen, which is the main focus of this thesis. During my PhD, I have shown that the modulation of the onset of host-seeking coincides with changes in transcript abundance of chemosensory-related genes expressed in the antennae of newly-emerged mosquitoes. Of these genes, one particular odorant receptor, OR117, exhibits a decrease in transcript abundance as female mosquitoes become capable of host-seeking. Later, I have functionally characterised OR117, together with another odorant receptor-of-interest, OR103, which has previously been shown to be more abundant in the human-preferring subspecies of *Ae. aegypti*. Both OR117 and OR03 are tuned to monoterpenes, and their potential role in the transition between sugar- to host-seeking and human avoidance, respectively, is discussed. Furthermore, I have demonstrated that the locomotion and host-seeking is modulated in dengue-infected females in a time-dependent manner, *i.e.* depending on the time post-infection, and coincides with changes in transcript abundance of genes involved in neural signalling pathways. A better understanding of the modulation of odour-mediated behaviours in mosquitoes is crucial for the development of efficient control strategies against disease vector control.



*Keywords*: chemical ecology, chemosensory-related genes, dengue, deorphanization, electrophysiology, heterologous expression, mosquitoes, olfaction



*Author's address:* Anaïs Karine Tallon, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Department of Plant Protection Biology, Alnarp, Sweden

# Dedication

To the next generations of PhD students… you are not alone.

"All in all it's *just* another brick in the wall"
(Roger Waters)

And to you, reader, for keeping this thesis alive.

"Do not judge me by my success, judge me by how many times I fell down and got back up again"
(Nelson Mandela)

# Contents

# List of publications

This thesis is based on the work contained in the following papers, referred to by Roman numerals in the text:

I. **Anaïs Karine Tallon**, Sharon Rose Hill, Rickard Ignell (2019). Sex and age modulate antennal chemosensory-related genes linked to the onset of host-seeking in the yellow-fever mosquito, *Aedes aegypti*. Scientific Reports, 9 (43), 1-13.

II. **Anaïs Karine Tallon**, Carolyn S. McBride, Jessica Zung, Sharon Rose Hill, Rickard Ignell. Functional characterisation of two monoterpene odorant receptors linked to floral- and host-selection in *Aedes aegypti* (manuscript)

III. **Anaïs Karine Tallon**, Marcelo Gustavo Lorenzo, Luciano Andrade Moreira, Luis Eduardo Martinez Villegas, Sharon Rose Hill, Rickard Ignell (2020). Dengue infection modulates locomotion and host-seeking in *Aedes aegypti*. Plos Neglected Tropical Diseases (accepted)

IV. Crispus Mbaluto, Pascal M. Ayelo, Alexandra G. Duffy, Anna L. Erdei, **Anaïs Karine Tallon**, Siyang Xia, Gabriela Caballero-Vidal, Urban Spitaler, Magdolna O. Szelényi, Gonçalo Duarte, William B. Walker III, Paul G. Becher. Insect Chemical Ecology: Chemical mediated interaction between plant-insect, and insect-insect, and novel applications in agriculture. Arthropod-Plant Interactions (accepted with minor revisions)

Paper I is reproduced with the permission of the publishers.

The contribution of Anaïs Karine Tallon to the papers included in this thesis was as follows:

I. Designed the study, performed the experiments. Analysed and interpreted the data. Wrote the manuscript together with co-authors.

II. Designed the study, performed the experiments. Analysed and interpreted the data. Wrote the manuscript together with co-authors.

III. Designed the study, performed the experiments. Analysed and interpreted the data. Wrote the manuscript together with co-authors.

IV. Wrote the section “Insect Disease Vectors” of the review, together with the co-author Siyang Xia.

# List of figures

# Abbreviations

| | |
|---|---|
| ATSB | Attractive toxic sugar bait |
| CHIKV | Chikungunya virus |
| CRISPR | Clustered regularly interspaced short palindromic repeats |
| CSP | Chemosensory proteins |
| DENV | Dengue virus serotype |
| GC-EAD | Gas chromatography and electroantennographic detection |
| GC-SSR | Gas chromatography single sensillum recording |
| GR | Gustatory receptor |
| GPCR | G protein-couple receptor |
| HLA | Human leukocyte antigen |
| iGluRs | Ionotropic glutamate receptors |
| JH | Juvenile hormone |
| IR | Ionotropic receptor |
| LA | Lactic acid |
| NTD | Neglected tropical disease |
| OBP | Odorant binding protein |
| ODE | Odorant degrading protein |
| OR | Odorant receptor |
| Orco | Olfactory receptor co-receptor |
| ORN | Olfactory receptor neuron |
| PBP | Pheromone binding protein |
| PPK | Pickpocket |
| RNA-seq | RNA-sequencing |
| SNMP | Sensory neuron membrane protein |

| | |
|---|---|
| TRP | Transient receptor potential |
| VOC | Volatile organic compound |
| YF | Yellow fever |
| ZIKV | Zika virus |

# 1. Introduction

The humming buzz emitted by mosquitoes has been one of the most annoying sounds on Earth since at least the Jurassic period (145–200 Ma), and it is estimated that a swarming army of at least 100 trillion mosquitoes patrols the globe, annually (Winegard, 2019). Moreover, mosquitoes are suggested to be responsible for killing almost half of the 108 billion humans who have ever populated the earth since our appearance, ca. 200 000 years ago, making these insects the deadliest animals to humans in the world (Kamerow, 2014; Winegard, 2019). Among the total number of formally recognised species of mosquito, a couple of hundred species blood feed on humans (Fang, 2010), and are therefore considered medically important due to their capacity to transmit pathogens (Scott and Takken, 2012) (<200 of 3 578 species currently identified, as in July 2020; http://mosquito-taxonomic-inventory.info/). About half of the world's population is at risk of dengue, currently the most rapidly spreading vector-borne disease in the world, which is mainly transmitted by the mosquito species *Aedes aegypti* (Bhatt et al., 2013; Agha et al., 2017; World Health Organization, 2017b). In mosquitoes, host-seeking is an essential step during the life cycle of females, in which they make use of host cues in search of proteins present in their host blood (Farjana and Tuno, 2013), and is intimately linked to disease transmission (Bowen, 1991; Takken and Knols, 1999). The main objective of my PhD was to explore the modulation of odour-mediated behaviour in *Ae. aegypti*, particularly host-seeking, through behavioural and molecular perspectives, in the context of olfaction in mosquitoes.

The first part of this thesis emphasises on sugar- and host-seeking, two behaviours inevitably linked, even though profoundly different (Edman et al., 1992; Martinez-Ibarra et al., 1997; Foster and Takken, 2004; Roitberg et al., 2010), which have been shown to impact the mosquito

vectorial capacity (Foster, 1995; Stone and Foster, 2013). The role of these two behaviours and the factors influencing their regulation, *e.g.* age, sex, physiological state, environment, and infection by a pathogen, are discussed in detail. Both sugar and host-seeking rely predominantly on olfaction for the detection and integration of ecologically relevant cues (Takken and Knols, 1999; Gouagna et al., 2010; Montell and Zwiebel, 2016; Peach and Gries, 2020). The role of volatiles guiding plant- and vertebrate-host detection and discrimination in mosquitoes and their relative contribution in the context of sugar- and host-seeking is described. Finally, the apparent association between these two behaviours and its potential implications for vector-borne disease control, are further discussed.

Through a highly sophisticated olfactory system, insects have developed the capacity to discriminate among a myriad of biologically-relevant volatiles, simultaneously emitted at different ratios, within a background of other odorants emanating from host and non-host sources (McIver, 1982; Hansson, 2002; Bruce et al., 2005; Su et al., 2012). In the second part of this thesis, I provide the reader with a description of the organisation and role of the peripheral olfactory system in mosquitoes, including the olfactory organs, chemosensory sensilla and olfactory receptor neurons (ORN), and further describe the function of the main chemosensory-related gene families implicated in the detection of odorant signals. While transcriptome analysis has permitted researchers to correlate changes in the expression patterns of these genes with the modulation of odour-mediated behaviours, functional characterization of select receptors is required to inform about the importance of such regulation in gene expression. The third part of this thesis aims to outline the different parameters currently known to be involved in the regulation of the molecular mechanisms underlying the modulation of odour-mediated behaviour in mosquitoes. Overall, a better understanding of the molecular machinery of mosquito olfaction remains necessary, and may greatly contribute to novel control strategies of disease vectors.

## Box 1. *Aedes aegypti*

*Aedes aegypti* is speculated to originate from sub-Saharan Africa, where three subspecies coexist: the two domestic forms *Ae. aegypti aegypti* and *Ae. aegypti queenslandensis*, and the ancestral and zoophilic *Ae. aegypti*

*spp. formusus* (Mattingly, 1957; Nelson, 1986; McBride et al., 2014). It is noteworthy that *Ae. aegypti aegypti* and *Ae. aegypti queenslandensis* were recently shown to be genomically similar and suggested not to be distinct subspecies (Rašić et al., 2016). To avoid confusion for the readers, when the species name *Ae. aegypti* will be used in this thesis, I will exclusively refer to *Ae. aegypti aegypti*. *Aedes aegypti* has likely been exported via shipping during early exploration phases of the old continent (Christophers, Rickard, 1961; Nelson, 1986; Tatem et al., 2006). Despite successful control systems to eradicate this species from the Americas during the 1940s and -50s, most of the countries became re-infested several decades later (Nelson, 1986). Nowadays, this species is widely distributed across tropical and subtropical regions of the world (Lounibos, 2002; Kraemer et al., 2015a), including Europe and North America, where frequent invasions (Porse et al., 2015; Akiner et al., 2016; Ibañez-Justicia et al., 2017), and global occurrence of associated vector-borne diseases (Weaver and Lecuit, 2015; Leta et al., 2018; Brady and Hay, 2019) are reported each year. In addition to the eponym disease, *Ae. aegypti* is also the primary urban vector of other neglected tropical diseases, including dengue fever, chikungunya, Zika (Kyle and Harris, 2008; Bhatt et al., 2013; Fauci and Morens, 2016a; Mayer et al., 2017; Shragai et al., 2017; World Health Organization, 2017b).

Similarly to all Diptera, mosquitoes exhibit complete metamorphosis, and comparably to all mosquito species, *Ae. aegypti* require aquatic habitats for their development (Nelson, 1986; Clements, 1999; Becker et al., 2010). After egg hatching, individuals pass through four larval instars and a pupal stage before emerging into adults (Becker et al., 2010). *Aedes aegypti* adult mosquitoes are diurnal, mostly urban, endophagic (indoor feeding), and endophilic (indoor resting), as they are generally found in areas with high human densities (Nelson, 1986; Kyle and Harris, 2008; Kraemer et al., 2015a). Described as a domestic species, *Ae. aegypti* is found in close association with human dwellings, generally no more than 100 meters away from houses (Nelson, 1986). This species progressively adapted to anthropophily (preference for human hosts), following multiple "domestication" events, defined as the capacity of colonising and adapting to human habitats (Tabachnick, 1991; Brown et al., 2011, 2014). The frequent and highly antropophilic habits of *Ae. aegypti* (Edman et al., 1992; Scott et al., 2000; Scott and Takken, 2012),

and its tendency for taking multiple blood meals in each gonotrophic cycle (Scott et al., 1993, 2000; Scott and Takken, 2012), represent essential factors involved in disease transmission to humans (Padmanabha et al., 2012). Moreover, the tremendous ecological flexibility of *Ae. aegypti* is reflected by its capacity to adapt to its environment, *e.g.* capacity of flying over considerable distances up to several kilometers (Rowley and Graham, 1968), shift sugar feeding from conventional plant sugar sources to human-derived sweet wastes (Dieng et al., 2017), and ability to exploit any type of water reservoirs as breeding habitats, from artificial man-made containers to ground pools (Nelson, 1986). The potential vectorial success of this mosquito species, and the increased risks of disease transmission, which are particularly high in highly-populated urban areas, have made various regions of the world susceptible sites for invasion by *Ae. aegypti* (Leta et al., 2018).

# 2. The implication of olfaction on the vectorial capacity of mosquitoes

## 2.1 Sugar seeking

Mosquitoes feed on sugar derived from flowers, extra-floral nectaries, fruits and plant tissues (Junnila et al., 2010; Müller et al., 2011; Nyasembe et al., 2018), as well as on plant-derived and homopteran-produced honeydew (Takken and Knols, 1999; Gary and Foster, 2004; Stone and Foster, 2013; Peach et al., 2019a; Barredo and DeGennaro, 2020). Moreover, anthropophilic species, such as *Ae. aegypti*, have been demonstrated to switch from classical sugar diets to human-derived sweet wastes present in their environment (Dieng et al., 2017). As such, plant sugar is a prevalent source of nutrients for adult mosquitoes of both sexes, as it is the only nutrient consumed by males and the most common one for females, besides vertebrate blood (Jaenson and Ameneshewa, 1991; Foster, 1995; Takken and Knols, 1999; Impoinvil et al., 2004). Sugar feeding allows for the synthesis and storage of glycogen and triglyceride reserves (Handel, 1965), and provides energy for somatic functions, *e.g*. flight, survival, and reproduction, which affect the mosquito vectorial capacity (Foster, 1995; Stone and Foster, 2013). Yet, there is a lot of conflicting literature regarding whether sugar feeding is essential (Nayar and Sauerman, 1971; Yuval et al., 1994; Briegel et al., 2001), or facultative in mosquitoes (Mccrae et al., 1976; Edman et al., 1992; Spencer et al., 2005; Olson et al., 2020).

### 2.1.1 Relevant life-history traits affected by sugar feeding

In mosquitoes, the energy for sustained flight is generally not derived from the triglycerides synthetized after the absorption of sugar (Haegel, 1965; Nayar and Van Handel, 1971), but rather from the sugars themselves (Nayar

and Van Handel, 1971; Service, 1977). Moreover, as no increase in glycogen occurs after resting (Nayar and Van Handel, 1971), this suggests that the ingested sugars are likely the main fuel source for flight (Magnarelli, 1978; Martinez-Ibarra et al., 1997). However, when all sugar reserves are depleted, glycogen and triglycerides in sugar-fed mosquitoes can be used as the flight substrate (Nayar and Van Handel, 1971; Service, 1977). Starved female mosquitoes have been shown to fly to exhaustion, and can resume vigorous flight only after a sugar meal (Nayar and Van Handel, 1971). Similarly in males, flight, which is involved in mating, *i.e*. swarming behaviour, requires a considerable amount of energy derived from sugar feeding (Yuval et al., 1994). Interestingly, it should be noted that since flight activation and range are essential parameters in disease transmission, sugar feeding can strongly influence mosquito vectorial capacity (Briegel et al., 2001). For instance, restricted flight capacities in mosquitoes were found to be linked to high prevalence of malaria and increased risks of superinfections as the vector encounters and bites the same hosts repeatedly (Clarke et al., 2002).

Sugar reserves that are not directly used for flight energy, are converted into glycogen and triglyceride reserves (Bidlingmayer and Hem, 1973), which can extend the lifespan of a mosquito by days or weeks (de Meillon et al., 1967; Nayar and Van Handel, 1971; Briegel et al., 2001). However, in general, mosquitoes can live for up to only a few days on their energy reserves from a single sugar meal (Nayar and Van Handel, 1971; Vaidyanathan et al., 2008). Sugar-deprived females of both *Ae. aegypti* and *Aedes albopictus* die almost twice as fast as sugar-fed females (Hancock and Foster, 1993; Upshur et al., 2019). Sugar meals are associated with greater energetic values compared to blood meals alone (Nayar and Sauerman, 1971; Day et al., 1994; Gary and Foster, 2001; Nyasembe et al., 2020). However, sugar consumption following an infected blood meal may enhance the pathogen infection and transmission, as shown for malaria-infected mosquitoes (Kelly, 1996). Moreover, both the survival rates of *Ae. aegypti* in response to high temperatures (Gary et al., 2009; Upshur et al., 2019), and overwintering diapause in *Culex* mosquitoes have been shown to be affected by sugar feeding (Bowen, 1992). Thus, sugar feeding modulates mosquito survival, and consequently impact their vectorial capacity (Nyasembe et al., 2015).

Sugar feeding has also been shown to be necessary to stimulate the production of the first egg clutch in anautogenous mosquitoes (Barlow, 1955; O'Meara, 1985). Under laboratory conditions, female mosquitoes offered blood plus sugar produce more eggs per gonotrophic cycle, and are able to continue laying eggs for a longer period of time following a blood meal, than those provided with blood alone or fed on water

only (de Meillon et al., 1967; Harrington et al., 2001; Mostowy and Foster, 2004). Moreover, sugar feeding does not only influence the stimulation of oviposition, but also the rates of egg maturation and ovarian development, in which *e.g.* sugar-deprived *Ae. aegypti* and *Aedes communis* females fail to complete their gonotrophic cycle following a single blood meal compared to those that have been fed with sucrose (Klowden, 1986; Andersson, 1992). It is noteworthy that sugar-deprived gravid *Ae. aegypti* females exhibit a consistently strong attraction to honey, unlike gravid females that had access to sugar, suggesting that orientation to sugar sources in gravid females mainly depends on energy reserve status (Hancock and Foster, 1993). Interestingly, female fecundity can be impaired as a result of reduced insemination rates by sugar-deprived males (Stone et al., 2009), which is in line with field observations of reduced mating performance in male mosquitoes that cannot obtain sugar at frequent intervals (Gary et al., 2009). Overall, the presence of sugar has a strong influence on the aforementioned parameters, and sugar reserves may affect the population dynamics (Stone et al., 2009), and vectorial capacity of mosquitoes (Nasci, 1986; Yuval et al., 1994; Scott and Takken, 2012).

### 2.1.2 Environmental factors regulating sugar seeking

Mosquito sugar feeding has been reported several times in the literature, yet it has not been studied as intensively as other behaviours, *e.g.* blood feeding and host-seeking, and its importance remains comparatively unknown. Observations of mosquitoes feeding on flowers in nature are relatively rare and arduous to interpret as sugar probing does not automatically lead to sugar ingestion (Stone and Foster, 2013). Moreover, despite the development of chemical tests, notably Van Handel's anthrone test for fructose (Van Handel, 1985), the detection of sugar meals remains challenging as absorption and metabolism of sugar can be fast-occurring process (Handel, 1965; Smith and Kurtz, 1995). In addition, sugar feeding can be influenced by various extrinsic factors (Haegel, 1955; Bidlingmayer and Hem, 1973; Service, 1977; Morris, 1984; Andersson, 1990; Foster, 1995; Martinez-Ibarra et al., 1997; Gary and Foster, 2006; Olson et al., 2020). For instance, mosquitoes exhibit distinct cycles in sugar feeding which are strongly subject to a circadian rhythm (Morris, 1984; Foster, 1995; Gary and Foster, 2006). While many *Culicinae* mosquitoes species feed on plants at noon and in the late afternoon (Yee and Foster, 1992; Canyon et al., 1999a), anopheline mosquitoes almost exclusively feed after sunset (Mccrae et al., 1976; Gary and Foster, 2006). Moreover, a sexual dimorphism in the diel activity patterns of sugar seeking has been described in *Cx. tarsalis*, in which females

increase sugar feeding activity in the early morning while males ingest sugar at night after swarming at dusk (Reisen et al., 1986). The modulation of sugar feeding is therefore highly dependent on daily and diel activity patterns.

Sugar seeking is strongly influenced by the temporal availability of sugar sources due to seasonal fluctuations in temperature and humidity (Haegel, 1955; Bidlingmayer and Hem, 1973; Service, 1977; Andersson, 1990; Olson et al., 2020). It is worth noticing that the variation in the plant blooming leads to changes in the availability in sugar resources, and that this is hypothesized to strongly influence mosquito population dynamics (Peach and Gries, 2020). Moreover, variation in sugar concentrations and contents, as well as plant nectar protein contents which vary extensively between seasons, may play a significant role in the modulation of mosquito sugar seeking (Manda et al., 2007a; Nyasembe et al., 2012), and host-plant selection (de Meillon et al., 1967; Nayar and Van Handel, 1971; Briegel et al., 2001; Vrzal et al., 2010; Naziri et al., 2016). Circadian control of sugar feeding has also been proposed to correspond to temporal adaptations to correlate with the floral species and their peak of nectar production (Grimstad and Defoliart, 1975; Magnarelli, 1979; Rund et al., 2011). As temperature increases, sugar-fed *Ae. aegypti* females exhibit higher activity rates and levels of carbohydrates, suggesting a higher sugar consumption and likely reflecting higher flower visit rates (Upshur et al., 2019). Similarly, during the dry season, *Anopheles sergentii* mosquitoes have been shown to shift plant preferences and mainly tissue-feed on succulent species, *i.e.* plants more resistant to dry season conditions (Junnila et al., 2010). Moreover, *Ae. aegypti* mosquitoes collected in Thailand present higher levels of fructose during the dry season which is associated with low–dengue transmission rates, compared with the rainy and high–dengue transmission season (Spencer et al., 2005). Thus, the availability of plant hosts in their local environment, strongly influence sugar feeding and is a crucial determinant of mosquito population dynamics and vectorial capacity.

Fluctuations in mosquito sugar feeding reflect the spatial heterogeneity in sugar availability and distribution of local vegetation (Haegel, 1955; Bidlingmayer and Hem, 1973; Martinez-Ibarra et al., 1997; Gary and Foster, 2006). For instance, the frequency of sugar feeding is higher in sugar-rich sites (Gu et al., 2011), while the frequency of plant tissue feeding, representing a poor quality sugar source, is higher in sugar-poor habitats (Müller and Schlein, 2005). Notably, changes in sugar availability, *i.e.* spatial heterogeneity, may have dramatic effects on mosquito population sex ratio, as male insemination potential which relies on flight activity, survival and mating, heavily depends on their ability to acquire a sugar meal (Stone and Foster, 2013). Moreover, mosquito population dynamics and the

potential for pathogen transmission have been demonstrated to be regulated mainly by the availability of sugar sources in their local environment (Gu et al., 2011; Ebrahimi et al., 2018). As an example, the number of *An. sergentii* females capable of transmitting malaria, was 4 times greater in sugar-rich sites than in sugar-poor sites, and their vectorial capacity was estimated to be more than 250-fold higher in sugar-rich sites (Gu et al., 2011). These studies highlight the importance of mosquito-plant interactions and the potential of targeting sugar-feeding mosquitoes for the development of novel control methods.

Variation in mosquito sugar feeding behaviour has also been suggested to be driven by the presence/absence of vertebrate hosts in their local environment (Yee and Foster, 1992; Ma and Roitberg, 2008; Stone and Foster, 2013). How the regulation of sugar feeding in mosquitoes is affected by the absence of blood-hosts, in the presence of suitable sugar sources is discussed in the subsection 2.1.4 of this thesis.

### 2.1.3 Onset of sugar seeking and tendency to sugar feed

In mosquitoes, sugar seeking varies according to sex and age, as well as throughout the gonotrophic cycle (Haegel, 1955; Nayar and Sauerman, 1975; Magnarelli, 1978). Adult mosquitoes are not ready for mating immediately after emergence, as males require approximately 24 h to complete hypopygial rotation and initiate swarming (Service, 1977; Smith and Gadawski, 1994). Females develop their host-seeking behaviour within 2-5 days (Morris, 1984; Tallon et al., 2019), although, depending on host availability, females may have to wait a few more days before to take their first blood meal (Stone et al., 2011). Thus, sugar seeking is particularly vital for newly-emerged mosquitoes as plant-derived carbohydrates represent a source of energy for daily activities (see subsection 2.1.1). Field observations have demonstrated that males tend to sugar feed more often and on a more regular basis throughout their adult life cycle compared to females (Gary and Foster, 2006; Stone and Foster, 2013; Olson et al., 2020). In contrast, female nectar feeding takes place primarily soon after adult emergence (Smith and Gadawski, 1994; Martinez-Ibarra et al., 1997), and then declines with age (Smith and Gadawski, 1994; Canyon et al., 1999a; Foster and Takken, 2004). Sugar seeking is therefore dependent on age in both male and female mosquitoes.

Among mosquito species there is a continuum of female dependence for sugar (Steffan and Evenhuis, 1981; Edman et al., 1992; Beier, 1996; Collins and Blackwell, 2000; Spencer et al., 2005). At one extreme, adult female *Toxorhynchites spp.* mosquitoes are non-

haematophagous, and feed exclusively on plant sugars (Steffan and Evenhuis, 1981; Collins and Blackwell, 2000), while at the other extreme, in highly anthropophilic species, sugar feeding has been reported to be restricted and comparatively rare (Edman et al., 1992; Beier, 1996; Spencer et al., 2005). In contrast, zoophilic females tend to feed as frequently on sugar as on blood (Stone and Foster, 2013). In most female anthropophilic mosquito species, sugar feeding occurs more often than blood feeding following adult emergence (Stone et al., 2011), *e.g.* female *Ae. cantans* strongly prefer sugar over blood or rarely bite until after several weeks of sugar feeding (Service, 1977). Although sugar feeding can remain frequent beyond the first gonotrophic cycle and throughout the adult life (Reisen et al., 1986; Andersson, 1990; Martinez-Ibarra et al., 1997), a period of complete refractivity has been shown to occur following a blood meal (Nasci and Edman, 1984; Vargo and Foster, 1984; Christ et al., 2017). Sugar seeking generally resumes following oviposition and prior to the next blood feeding (Hancock and Foster, 1993; Stone and Foster, 2013), *e.g. An. gambiae* females have been shown to wait up to two days following a blood meal before sugar feeding again (Gary and Foster, 2006). In contrast, *Ae. aegypti* females can resume sugar seeking 24 h after a blood meal (Christ et al., 2017). Combined, the expression of sugar seeking in mosquitoes appears to be dependent on sex, age and physiological state, and are important parameters to consider for the elaboration of efficient sugar-based trapping systems.

### 2.1.4 The dynamic interplay between sugar- and host-seeking

The initiation of host-seeking in newly-emerged females has been shown to coincide with the accumulation of lipid reserves acquired during sugar feeding, corresponding to the period of time between adult emergence and a blood meal (Renshaw et al., 1995). Both laboratory and field approaches have shown that mosquito sugar- and host-seeking, although profoundly different behaviours, are intimately linked. For instance, culicine female mosquitoes with daily access to blood and oviposition sites were found to feed on sugar more infrequently and later at night (Briegel and Kaiser, 1973). Moreover, diel frequency of nectar seeking was correlated with host-seeking activity (Andersson, 1990; Yee and Foster, 1992), as well as daily access to blood (Gary and Foster, 2006). For instance, in the presence of blood-host stimuli, female *Anopheles quadrimaculatus, Cx. quinquefasciatus,* and *Ae. triseriatus* exhibit an earlier evening peak of sugar-feeding rhythms compared with females in the absence of host stimuli (Yee and Foster, 1992). While nectar feeding frequencies of host-seeking *culicinae* mosquitoes are

similar to their non-host seeking counterparts (Reisen et al., 1986; Bowen et al., 1994), the proportion of sugar intake by female mosquitoes was found to become negligible when the availability in vertebrate hosts increased (Yee and Foster, 1992; Ma and Roitberg, 2008; Stone and Foster, 2013). In the presence of dense human populations, *Ae. aegypti* females rarely feed on sugar, and exhibit high frequencies of multiple blood meals (Edman et al., 1992; Martinez-Ibarra et al., 1997). This low frequency of sugar feeding in nature is likely not related to the absence or low abundance of nectar sources, but rather the non-utilisation of plant sugar as the main source of energy, consequently resulting in an increased vectorial capacity (Edman et al., 1992).

The absence of sugar sources does not only hamper females with small energy reserves, but can also influence host-seeking and blood feeding, *ergo* their vectorial capacity (Walker and Edman, 1985; Nasci, 1991; Andersson, 1992; Roitberg et al., 2010). Interestingly, the modulation of host biting by sugar feeding is likely not restricted to highly anthropophilic species (Braks et al., 2006). Sugar-deprived *Ae. communis* and *An. gambiae* females are less eager to blood feed and continue to respond to host stimuli following a blood meal, compared to females kept on sugar (Andersson, 1992; Roitberg et al., 2010). Similarly, sugar-deprived *Aedes triseriatus* and *Ae. aegypti* females were reported to be less persistent at biting a defensive host, which has been suggested to increase the risk of multiple blood meals on different hosts (Walker and Edman, 1985; Nasci, 1991), *e.g.* sugar-deprived females *An. gambiae* (Straif and Beier, 1996; Gary and Foster, 2001) and *Ae. aegypti* (Canyon et al., 1999a) exhibit increased blood feeding activities. Thus, sugar feeding has strong impacts on host-seeking and blood feeding behaviours, which highlights the implication of sugar seeking on the vectorial capacity of mosquitoes.

Stronger and faster responses to the vertebrate host have been observed in *An. gambiae* female mosquitoes that have received a sugar meal (Foster and Takken, 2004). In contrast, the likelihood of approaching hosts increases in gravid sugar-deprived *Ae. aegypti* females compared to those fed on sucrose, suggesting a decreased post-blood meal host avoidance likely due to the necessity to take a second blood meal as a result of lower energy reserves (Klowden, 1986). Interestingly, the nutritional state of males also affects female host-seeking, as starved males contain and transfer less protein to females during mating, resulting in a reduced inhibition of host-seeking behaviour by the gravid females (Fernandez and Klowden, 1995). In conclusion, the apparent association between sugar- and host-seeking has considerable implications for vector-borne disease control, as the availability of sugar may reduce the likelihood of approaching hosts and the incidence

of multiple blood meals by female mosquitoes. In elevated human densities, the presence of plants was suggested to reduce the incidence of multiple blood feeding by female *Ae. aegypti* mosquitoes (Martinez-Ibarra et al., 1997), suggesting that higher availability of sugar sources could help reducing arbovirus prevalence in these areas.

## 2.2 Chemical ecology of sugar-seeking

The selection of suitable host plants is crucial for the life history of mosquitoes. It is important to note that during their lifespan, mosquitoes face a large spectrum of stimuli emitted from various plant sources. Even though sugar seeking involves the integration of olfactory (Gouagna et al., 2010), gustatory (Kessler et al., 2015), and visual cues (Bernáth et al., 2016; Peach et al., 2019c), this chapter emphasises the odour-mediated associations between specific vector species and plant hosts (Peach and Gries, 2020). Although a better understanding of the chemical communication that underpins mosquito-plant interactions may provide good insights regarding the development of plant-based mosquito controls, the role of olfactory cues governing plant host choice in mosquitoes and the relative contribution of plant volatiles in the context of sugar seeking remain largely unknown.

### 2.2.1 Host plant selection

In insects, host plant selection refers to the ability to discriminate among host plants and obtain nutrients from fluids or secretions from only a small subgroup of species among the plethora of alternatives that may be present in their local habitat (Stone and Foster, 2013). Various techniques have emerged over the last decades to investigate sugar feeding in mosquitoes, from the notable cold- and hot-anthrone tests developed by Van Handel to determine the presence and quantity of individual sugar meals (Van Handel, 1985), to recent molecular DNA-based approaches used in the identification of plant species foraged upon (Junnila et al., 2010; Nyasembe et al., 2018). In the field, mosquitoes have been shown to be highly selective in their choice of plant hosts (Impoinvil et al., 2004; Manda et al., 2007b; Müller et al., 2011; Samson et al., 2013). For instance, *Ae. albopictus* was reported to exhibit high preference for certain ornamental flowers and wildflowers (Müller et al., 2011), while *An. gambiae* preferred *Parthenium hysterophorus* as host plants (Nikbakhtzadeh et al., 2014; Nyasembe et al., 2015). Under laboratory conditions, the flowering plant *Lantana camara* appears to be the most preferred plant species for *Ae. aegypti* (Wondwosen

and Dawit et al. unpublished data), unlike *Ae. albopictus* which was shown to not feed on this particular species (Upshur *et al.* personal communication). The aforementioned techniques have allowed for the identification of differences in host plant selection among mosquito species.

Various plant species have been shown to be more suitable at increasing mosquito fitness than others (Manda et al., 2007b; Nyasembe et al., 2015; Yu et al., 2016). For instance, *Ae. aegypti*, *Cx. pipiens*, and *Ae. albopictus* with the highest glycogen reserves were collected from local plants exhibiting high nectar contents, suggesting that mosquitoes can discriminate among beneficial plants, and thus actively seek rewarding nutrient sources (Samson et al., 2013; Chen and Kearney, 2015). The increased fitness resulting from feeding on these plants is linked to the mosquito host plant preferences (Manda et al., 2007a; Nyasembe et al., 2012; Yu et al., 2016). For instance, longevity and fecundity were enhanced in *An. gambiae* females that had fed on their preferred plant species, compared to those that had fed on the least preferred plant species (Manda et al., 2007a; Nyasembe et al., 2012). Similarly *Cx. pipiens* survival was found to correspond to its nutritional regime preferences (Yu et al., 2016). These studies reveal the importance and potential to target specific vegetation in the context of disease vector control, *e.g.* to optimise the trapping efficiency of sugar baits based on plant species preferred by mosquitoes, or modify the local plant community to reflect the non-preferred plants of the local mosquitoes.

In insects, the olfactory-mediated attraction to plants can be modulated by associative and non-associative learning, which can be defined as the capacity to tailor behavioural choices to local needs according to past experience (Mccall and Kelly, 2002; Lutz et al., 2017). While olfactory learning of floral signals has been well documented in insect pollinators (Wright and Schiestl, 2009; Riffell, 2011), there is presently little information regarding the ability of mosquitoes in associative learning, as most work until now has focused on host seeking (Mccall and Kelly, 2002; Lutz et al., 2017; Vinauger, 2019). That said, unlike naïve mosquitoes, both conditioned male and female *Cx. quinquefasciatus* are more responsive to mixtures and single compounds, when they were trained with an association of plant-produced volatiles with sugar (Jhumur et al., 2006; Tomberlin et al., 2006). Consequently, learning ability is expected to allow mosquitoes to narrow their search of a sugar source and greatly improve the foraging efficiency, which could be particularly advantageous in highly competitive sugar environments. A better understanding of the ability of mosquitoes to locate and discriminate sugar sources in nature remains therefore essential.

### 2.2.2 Odour-based host plant discrimination

During their lifespan, mosquitoes face a myriad of odorant stimuli emitted from host and non-host plant sources, revealing the importance of odour-based host plant discrimination. Plants emit a wide array of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) mainly rich in terpenes, benzenes, and aldehydes which can be detected by mosquitoes (Healy and Jepson, 1988; Nikbakhtzadeh et al., 2014; Nyasembe and Torto, 2014) (Dekker et al., 2011)., *e.g.*(E)- linalool oxide is as an attractant for *Cx pipiens* (Jhumur et al., 2008), and the monoterpenes, ocimene, camphor and eucalyptol, are detected by *Ae. aegypti* (Tallon *et al.* unpublished data)(Dekker et al., 2011). It should also be noted that some of these plant hosts can emit metabolites which influence pathogen-vector interactions (Nyasembe et al., 2015; Hien et al., 2016). For instance, parthenin, a sesquiterpene lactone emitted from *P. hysterophorus*, is responsible for impairing *Plasmodium falciparum* development in mosquitoes (Balaich et al., 2016). Moreover, *An. gambiae* infected with malaria was described to probe more on sugar odours and sources from its most preferred plant species (Nyasembe et al., 2014).

Not only are mosquitoes more attracted towards certain plant species, they also respond differently to the volatiles emitted by these plants (Nyasembe et al., 2012). For instance, *An. gambiae* females were found to respond more strongly to volatiles that are particularly abundant in the emissions from the preferred nectar source (Nyasembe et al., 2012). Differences in odour detection of specific compound classes among mosquito species also appear to reflect those emitted by their respective natural host plants, *e.g.* benzenoids for *Ae. aegypti*, aldehydes for *Ae. mcintoshi*, and sesquiterpenes and alkenes for *An. gambiae* (Nyasembe et al., 2018). Aside from the detection of unique VOCs from their respective host plants, these three different mosquito species were found to consistently respond to the two monoterpenes β-myrcene and (*E*)-β-ocimene present in all the host plants, suggesting that certain compounds may serve as signature cues in plant location (Nyasembe et al., 2018).

In nature, plant volatiles are emitted at various ratios and rates which vary among and within plant species (Gols et al., 2011). Host plant discrimination by insects has been found to rely on both the composition of plant emissions as well as the emission rates (Nyasembe et al., 2012; Hao et al., 2013). Techniques such as combined gas chromatography (GC) and electroantennographic detection (EAD) have permitted researchers to record mosquito responses to the natural ratios of volatiles present in different host plant headspace profiles. For instance, host plant selection by *Ae. aegypti* has been shown to be linked to volatile emission rates of various floral extracts

(Upshur *et al.* personal communication), and both *Ae. albopictus* and *An. gambiae* are attracted to bioactive compounds emitted by their host plants in low amounts, while avoidance of these compounds is induced at higher concentrations (Nyasembe et al., 2012; Hao et al., 2013) Odour sources with moderate release rates may signal the presence of an attractive hosts, while sources releasing high amounts of plant volatiles inform mosquitoes of a non-preferred host or that they have reached the host (Nyasembe et al., 2012).

In nature, plant volatiles are frequently presented to insects as complex mixtures of several hundred compounds (Nikbakhtzadeh et al., 2014), and single bioactive compounds are generally required to be in the form of an odour blend in order to convey reliable information regarding the characteristics of the sugar source (Natale et al., 2003; Riffell et al., 2009). Although single compounds occasionally are sufficient to elicit a specific behaviour (Menger et al., 2014), the role of volatile compounds as required synergists have become further apparent in mosquitoes (Geier et al., 1999; Nyasembe et al., 2012; Mathew et al., 2013; Wondwosen et al., 2016, 2017). Specific mixtures of plant volatiles can be more attractive to sugar-seeking mosquitoes than individual compounds (Peach et al., 2019b). Moreover, *An. gambiae* mosquitoes have been shown to be differentially attracted towards different synthetic floral blends (Nyasembe et al., 2012). These studies support the hypothesis that mosquitoes rely on specific blends of volatile compounds for the host plant discrimination.

Finally, some of these plant hosts can emit volatile secondary metabolites which influence pathogen-vector interactions (Nyasembe et al., 2015; Hien et al., 2016). For instance, parthenin, a sesquiterpene lactone emitted from *P. hysterophorus*, is responsible for impairing *Plasmodium falciparum* development in mosquitoes (Balaich et al., 2016). Moreover, *An. gambiae* infected with malaria was described to probe more on sugar odours and sources from its most preferred plant species (Nyasembe et al., 2014). Thus, a better knowledge of plant-mosquito interactions may lead to a more efficient use of semiochemicals as a control tool to help reducing the risk of disease transmission.

### 2.2.3 Control of vector populations: emphasis on sugar bait stations

Plant-based attractive lures have the potential advantage of not targeting a specific subgroup of mosquitoes only, as sugar seeking is a prevalent source of nutrients in mosquitoes (Jaenson and Ameneshewa, 1991; Foster, 1995; Takken and Knols, 1999; Impoinvil et al., 2004). The attractive toxic sugar baits (ATSB) which are particularly simple and inexpensive, represent a

powerful tool for mosquito control (Müller et al., 2010b). These "attract and kill" systems require the association of insecticides mixed with sugar, but do not rely on fermentation-derived $CO_2$ to attract mosquitoes, and were reported to significantly reduce mosquito populations during several weeks after application (Müller et al., 2010b; Revay et al., 2014; Junnila et al., 2015). Interestingly, ATSB catching success has been demonstrated in both arid and non-arid environments (Müller et al., 2010b; Qualls et al., 2014), and indoor use has been suggested as an efficient supplementary method to mosquito insecticide-treated nets against *Anopheles arabiensis, An. gambiae sensu stricto*. and *Culex quinquefasciatus* in Tanzania (Stewart et al., 2013). Overall, malaria vectorial capacity was shown to dramatically reduce in areas where ATSB field trials were applied regardless of the availability in sugar resources (Beier et al., 2012). Similarly, the use of ATSB has been predicted to be particularly effective against exophilic mosquito species which would tend to be less affected by host-seeking-oriented methods (Marshall et al., 2013). Thus, the use of ATSB represents a promising control strategy against mosquitoes.

Overall, ATSB applied to flowering vegetation were shown to be better at reducing mosquito populations than ATSB presented in bait stations (Revay et al., 2014), and the addition of bioactive volatile compounds to ATSB was found to lead to higher mortality rates (Junnila et al., 2015; Scott-Fiorenzano et al., 2017), minimising the impacts on non-target species populations (Khallaayoune et al., 2013; Qualls et al., 2014; Fiorenzano et al., 2017). However, when the ATSB is applied to vegetation, non-target organisms are expected to suffer important losses, therefore the use of ATSB presented in a bait station is suggested to be more appropriate in sub-tropical environments where sugar meals are readily available (Revay et al., 2014). Natural sugar sources may compete with the applied ATSB solutions (Beier et al., 2012). Lures made from synthetic volatile compounds used by mosquitoes to locate their preferred plant hosts in nature, are essential to include in the ATSB in order to increase its performance, as sugars are not overly attractive on their own (Müller et al., 2011; Fiorenzano et al., 2017). For instance, the level of attraction of both female and male mosquitoes was reported to be higher on sugar traps baited with attractant stimulants, *e.g.* guava, honey melon or flowering plants (Müller and Schlein, 2006; Müller et al., 2010a). The addition of host plant volatiles therefore greatly enhances the efficiency of ATSBs.

Consequently, a deeper knowledge regarding plant host selectivity in mosquitoes and the use of ATSBs implemented on preferred plant hosts and using volatiles as attractants, unlike random selection of plant species associated with insecticides, will likely offer promising opportunities

in the context of arbovirus surveillance and control, by increasing attraction and target specificity.

## 2.3 Host-seeking

Host-seeking is a crucial step during the mosquito life cycle corresponding to the sequence of behavioural events preceding blood feeding in mosquitoes, which ultimately results in their interaction with vertebrate hosts. This behaviour is intimately linked to disease transmission, and relies heavily on the ability of females to locate a human host and successfully blood feed (Bowen, 1991; Takken and Knols, 1999). With some exceptions, *i.e.* the obligatory nectar-feeding mosquito *Tx. amboinensis* (Corbett, 1967), the feeding behaviour of most adult anautogenous females is characterised by ingestion of host blood which provides a protein source necessary for vitellogenesis (Lehane, 2008).

Anautogenous female mosquitoes are feeding specialists that have developed distinct feeding appendages enabling them to blood-feed (Jové et al., 2020). Females make use of host odors in the search for protein-rich blood (Farjana and Tuno, 2013). Although male mosquitoes do not blood feed, males of some species, do respond and orient towards host odours; a behaviour linked to swarming and mate location (Hartberg, 1971; Cabrera and Jaffe, 2007; Hapairai et al., 2013; da Silva Paixão et al., 2015; Tallon et al., 2019). In female mosquitoes, host-seeking is generally not observed before two to three days following adult emergence (Davis, 1984; Foster and Takken, 2004; Tallon et al., 2019) and is inhibited following a blood meal (Klowden and Briegel, 1994; Farjana and Tuno, 2013). Thus, mosquito host-seeking depends on age, sex and physiological state (Bohbot et al., 2013a; Omondi et al., 2019; Tallon et al., 2019). Although divergence in mosquito host selection between anthropophilic and zoophilic species is unlikely to have been a result of stochastic events, changes in host selection were demonstrated to occur among species, depending on various extrinsic factors, *e.g.* genetic and environmental (Gouck, 1972; McBride et al., 2014). In addition, pathogens can also be responsible for alteration of mosquito host-seeking, increasing the probability of disease transmission (Molyneux and Jefferies, 1986; Weaver et al., 1988; Moore, 1993; Hurd, 2003; Lefevre

et al., 2007; Lefèvre and Thomas, 2008; Colpitts et al., 2011; Bonizzoni et al., 2012; Cator et al., 2012). A better understanding of host-seeking is essential in the development of novel strategies against mosquitoes.

### 2.3.1 Onset of female host-seeking and importance of blood feeding

Following adult emergence, female mosquitoes gradually develop their behavioural and physiological competence to seek and feed on human blood (Davis, 1984; Foster and Takken, 2004). In *e.g., Ae. aegypti* and *Aedes atropalpus*, host-seeking behaviour is not observed prior to two to three days following adult emergence (Davis, 1984; Tallon et al., 2019). Similarly, 1 day old female *An. gambiae*, unlike 4 and 6 days-old, do not respond to human host cues (Takken et al., 1998; Omondi et al., 2015a, 2019). The accumulation of energetic reserves during the larval stages contributes to the initiation of host seeking in adult female mosquitoes (Terzian and Stahler, 1949). For instance, larvae of *Ae. aegypti* reared on a suboptimal diet have a lower tendency to engage in host-seeking once emerging as an adult, compared to larvae reared on an optimal diet (Nasci, 1991). Similarly, even though the temporal patterns of onset of host-seeking are similar in small and large female *An. gambiae*, host responsiveness was lower in small females (Takken et al., 1998), which present a higher probability of multiple feeding (Mitchell and Millian, 1981; Takken et al., 1998). Of note, changes in the olfactory system, *i.e.* expression of chemosensory-related genes and the sensitivity of the olfactory receptor neurons (ORNs), were shown to coincide with the onset of host-seeking (Omondi et al., 2015a, 2019; Tallon et al., 2019), which is discussed in more detailed in the following sections. Thus, in both male and female mosquitoes, the onset of host-seeking is modulated during sexual maturation.

### 2.3.2 Regulation of host-seeking during the first gonotrophic cycle

A period of refractiveness to host-seeking is observed following a blood meal in anautogenous female mosquitoes. Although host-seeking is generally restored after oviposition (Klowden and Lea, 1979b; Klowden, 1981; Bowen et al., 1994), the duration of the inhibition of host-seeking may vary substantially depending on the amount of blood imbided and in between species (Klowden and Briegel, 1994; Farjana and Tuno, 2013). For instance,

*An. gambiae* females have been shown to be rapidly refractory to host cues after blood feeding to repletion, for a period of time of approximately two to three days (Jones and Gubbins, 1978; Takken et al., 2001). Discrepancies among these studies are likely related to the quality of the blood meal, *i.e.* the amount of blood ingested. Moreover, the capacity of taking multiple blood meals was controlled in these studies, and might also account for the observed variation (Klowden and Lea, 1978).

The host-seeking inhibition is caused by two separate endogenous mechanisms; to wit, distention of the gut following blood ingestion (Klowden and Lea, 1979a), and the release of hormonal factors later during egg development (Klowden and Lea, 1979b; Klowden et al., 1987). The initial host-seeking inhibition caused by the abdominal distention following blood ingestion is controlled by stretch mechanosensory receptors in the gut after blood ingestion rather than by blood constituents (Klowden and Lea, 1979a), and last as long as the distended state, *i.e.* until the blood meal has been digested (Brown et al., 1994). In contrast, the long-term humoral inhibition is observed following a successfully triggered vitellogenesis (Klowden and Lea, 1979b; Klowden et al., 1987). It has previously been demonstrated that the injection of hemolymph from blood-fed females (Brown et al., 1994), haemolymph-borne neuropeptides (Klowden, 1981; Klowden and Blackmer, 1987; Brown et al., 1994), or synthetic peptides activating neuropeptide Y-like receptors (Liesch et al., 2013; Christ et al., 2017; Duvall et al., 2019) were involved in the suppression of host attraction in non-blood-fed females.

Host-seeking inhibition has been shown to also depend on the body size of females (Farjana and Tuno, 2013), as well as the initial size of the blood meal and the nutritional state (Klowden and Briegel, 1994). Size-dependent suppression of host-seeking has been observed in *Ae. aegypti* in which small females tend to take small or partial blood meals that are insufficient to terminate host-seeking, suggesting that small mosquitoes have more contacts with hosts, compared to large females (Mitchell and Millian, 1981; Farjana and Tuno, 2013). The necessity of supplemental feeding may result in higher propensities to take multiple blood meals (Walker and Edman, 1985; Nasci, 1991; Straif and Beier, 1996; Canyon et al., 1999a; Gary and Foster, 2001). Multiple feeding within a single gonotrophic cycle is a regular part of mosquito biology (Koella et al., 1998; Scott and Takken, 2012), which can be influenced by the density of conspecifics (Basáñez et

al., 2007) and human hosts (Michael et al., 2001), as well as age and body size (Xue et al., 1995; Scott et al., 2000; Farjana and Tuno, 2013). The distention-induced inhibition was shown to depend on the volume of blood ingested, suggesting a certain threshold for the size of the blood meal required to initiate the inhibition of host-seeking (Klowden and Lea, 1978, 1979a; Klowden, 1987). Thus, modulation of host-seeking inhibition may increase the propensity of female mosquitoes to take multiple blood meals, consequently increasing the risk of disease transmission.

### 2.3.3 Host-seeking in male mosquitoes, an often neglected sex

Similarly to other insect disease vectors, *e.g.* fleas (Mears et al., 2002), ticks (Carroll, 2002), triatomines (Bodin et al., 2009), and tsetse flies (Colvin and Gibson, 1992), mosquito host-seeking is not exclusive to females, as males of some species can be found in close association with vertebrate hosts and respond to their odour (Hartberg, 1971; Cabrera and Jaffe, 2007; da Silva Paixão et al., 2015; Tallon et al., 2019). Although males have a crucial role in the maintenance of mosquito populations, host-seeking in male mosquitoes has been under-investigated.

Not only do male mosquitoes respond to host-associated cues, but they can also orient towards hosts. For example, in French Polynesia, a higher proportion of *Ae. aegypti* males were collected in human-baited traps, compared to females (Hapairai et al., 2013). Host-seeking in *Ae. aegypti* males is age dependent, as in females, with newly-emerged males not responding to human odours, while males older than three days post-emergence exhibit an increased flight activity towards host odour (Cabrera and Jaffe, 2007; da Silva Paixão et al., 2015; Tallon et al., 2019). Moreover, mated males are attracted by host odour, while unmated males display an increased flight activity in response to their exposure to the presence of vertebrate hosts (Cabrera and Jaffe, 2007; da Silva Paixão et al., 2015). Field observations have revealed that swarms of *Ae. albopictus* males generally occur around the feet and ankles of human hosts, which also corresponds to the preferred landing sites of females (Shirai et al., 2002). Thus, host-seeking in male *Aedes* mosquitoes have been linked to swarming and mate location (Cabrera and Jaffe, 2007), and mating, *i.e.* successful female insemination, which commonly takes place in close association with the host (Hartberg, 1971). In contrast, *Anopheles* and *Culex* male mosquitoes engage in swarms

even in the absence of vertebrate hosts, primarily using sound and visual cues (GIBSON, 1985; Charlwood et al., 2003; Facchinelli et al., 2015). While males are an often-neglected sex in the study of mosquito host-seeking behaviour, further investigation is required to understand the ecological role of male mosquitoes and their implication in vectorial capacity of mosquito populations.

### 2.3.4 Divergence of host selection

In mosquitoes, host selection depends on various intrinsic and extrinsic factors (Gouck, 1972; McBride et al., 2014). Dietary specialism has been predicted to have evolved from trade-offs between obtaining a greater fitness by feeding on various resources and a higher energy gain when only a limited variety of resources is available, while generalism is advantageous when little difference is found between the resources available (Egas et al., 2004). In mosquitoes, in order to maximize their feeding success, specialism has been hypothesized to have evolved in environments where the availability of suitable vertebrate hosts is high, while the frequency of generalist behaviours are predicted to increase in regions where encounters with suitable hosts are less probable (Kelly and Thompson, 2000). Differences in mosquito host selection is unlikely random, as when faced with the choice between human and non-human animal hosts, anthropophilic species show a decided preference for humans, while zoophilic species prefer to feed on non-human animals (Gouck, 1972; McBride et al., 2014). The mosquito *Ae. aegypti* provides a good example of non-random host selection and specialization in biting on humans. The domestic subspecies *Ae. aegypti aegypti*, which still coexists with its ancestral zoophilic subspecies *Ae. aegypti formosus* along the coast of Kenya, has evolved a strong preference for human hosts (McBride et al., 2014). In addition, genetic variation in host choice has been documented in natural populations of *An. gambiae*, which exhibit shifts in feeding preferences between cows and human hosts after relatively few generations (Gillies, 1964). Similarly, cross-breeding experiments between the zoophilic mosquito species *Aedes simpsoni* and the anthropophilic *Ae. aegypti*, resulted in hybrids with intermediate host preferences, suggesting that the determinant factor for host choice likely depends on the genotype of the male parent (Mukwaya, 1977). Combined, these studies have contributed

to a better knowledge regarding the mechanisms and factors regulating host selection in mosquitoes.

As specialization on one specific type of diet limits mosquitoes to a finite subset of resources while many are available, blood feeding habits of some species have been shown to be more or less flexible than others (Bruce-Chwatt et al., 1966; Burkot et al., 1988; Lothrop and Reisen, 2001; Sousa et al., 2001). For instance, *An. farauti* female have been shown to blood feed on various host types, both human and non-human animals (Bruce-Chwatt et al., 1966; Burkot et al., 1988). Differences in host preferences can also be influenced by geography. For example, the malaria vector *An. gambiae* is highly anthropophilic in mainland Africa (Costantini et al., 1999), while exophilic populations on the island of Sao Tomé were reported to predominantly feed on dogs (Sousa et al., 2001). Seasonal variations also play an important role in the shifts in feeding pattern, from mammal to avian hosts, as observed in *Culex univittatus* during the rainy season in Western Kenya (Chandler et al., 1977), and in *Culex tarsalis* and *Culex nigripalpus* in spring in North America (Kilpatrick et al., 2006). Transformation in landscape and land-use activities are also speculated to be responsible for changes in human preferences in mosquitoes, in which a ten year-study has shown that forest clearing and land drainage due to the intensification of rural agriculture, have contributed to an increase of the human biting rate by *An. fluvialitis* by 2800 % in northern regions of India (Bruce-Chwatt et al., 1966). Similarly, the proportion of blood meals taken on humans by *An. darlingi* was reported to be 278 times higher in deforested regions of the Amazon basin, compared to forested areas (Vittor et al., 2006). Further investigation of changes in environmental conditions underlying the extensive variation in host preference observed among mosquito species remains necessary.

In mosquitoes, human-biting rates and human blood indexes have been reported to be strongly influenced by host availability (Burkot et al., 1989). Studies in western Kenya revealed that the human blood index of *Anopheles* mosquitoes caught inside houses was more prevalent when compared to outdoor environments (Beier et al., 1990; Petrarca et al., 1991). Similarly, human biting rates by *Ae. aegypti* were shown to increase with the availability of human hosts (Canyon et al., 1999b). Host availability not only influences blood feeding behaviour, but may also impact host selection (Lyimo and Ferguson, 2009). For instance, the opportunistic mosquito *An.*

*arabiensis* exhibited a high degree of blood feeding on humans in the absence of cattle (Mwangangi et al., 2003). The demonstrated non-random host selection has been attributed to variation in the nutritional value of the obtained blood, and the energetic costs linked to the digestion of blood of different host types (Lyimo and Ferguson, 2009). For instance, *Cx. tarsalis* females blood-fed on their preferred hosts exhibit faster rates of digestion and lay more eggs, compared to females fed on their non-preferred hosts (Downe and Archer, 1975). An improved understanding of the divergence in mosquito host preferences may help to refine estimates of the risk of disease transmission, and develop efficient intervention methods, *e.g.* zooprophylaxis (Bøgh et al., 2001; Saul, 2003; Mahande et al., 2007).

### 2.3.5 Modulation of host-seeking by pathogen infection

In mosquitoes, the presence of vector-borne pathogens has been suggested to induce alterations in the behaviour and physiology of their hosts, increasing the probability of disease transmission (Molyneux and Jefferies, 1986; Weaver et al., 1988; Moore, 1993; Hurd, 2003; Lefevre et al., 2007; Lefèvre and Thomas, 2008; Colpitts et al., 2011; Bonizzoni et al., 2012; Cator et al., 2012), by affecting survival (Schaub, 1989; Maudlin et al., 1998; Anderson et al., 1999a; Joshi et al., 2002; Maciel-de-Freitas et al., 2011), reproductive performances (El Sawaf et al., 1994; Hogg and Hurd, 1995; Styer et al., 2007; Fellet et al., 2014; Vantaux et al., 2014), and sugar-seeking (Nyasembe et al., 2014), as well as probing and biting activities (Grimstad et al., 1980; Jenni et al., 1980; Wekesa et al., 1992; Platt et al., 1997; Anderson et al., 1999b; Koella et al., 2002; Botto-Mahan et al., 2006). For example, *Anopheles* mosquitoes infected with *Plasmodium* parasites, take larger blood meals (Koella and Packer, 1996; Anderson et al., 1999b), exhibit enhanced probing activities (Wekesa et al., 1992) and higher frequency of multiple blood feeding (Koella et al., 1998, 2002). Furthermore, *Plasmodium*-infected *Anopheles* females are more responsive to human skin odours, compared to their non-infected counterparts (Smallegange et al., 2013), and their likeliness to approach a host is dependent on the developmental stage of the parasite (Anderson et al., 1999b; Cator et al., 2013). In contrast, another study has shown that infected *An. coluzzii* display similar short- and long-range attraction to human odor, at both stages of infection, compared to non-

infected females (Vantaux et al., 2015). The minimum amount of blood ingested, required to induce host-seeking inhibition in *Ae. aegypti* infected with the avian malaria *P. gallinaceum*, was found to be higher during the sporozoite stage, when parasites become transmissible from the vector to humans (Koella et al., 2002). Thus, the infection by *Plasmodium* has been shown to impact host-seeking in malaria-infected mosquitoes, which consequently may have dire implications on the transmission of the disease to human hosts.

In comparison with malaria, little is known about the effects that NTD pathogens, particularly viruses, have upon host-seeking-related traits in the mosquito vectors. One of the first studies demonstrated that La Crosse virus-infected *Ae. triseriatus* females probed more frequently, while they engorged less than non-infected individuals, thereby increasing the risk of multiple feeding (Grimstad et al., 1980). Similarly, dengue-infected *Ae aegypti* females probe and feed longer, while being less frequently interrupted during blood feeding, suggesting a potential suppression of normal reflexes caused by the virus (Platt et al., 1997; Sylvestre et al., 2013). It should be noted that the behavioural modulation caused by the dengue virus, as reported in the literature, seems to be strongly dependent on the virus serotype. As an example, the capacity of locating a host and blood feeding, were found to be influenced by DENV-3 in *Ae. aegypti* (Platt et al., 1997), but not by DENV-2 (Putnam and Scott, 1995; Platt et al., 1997; Sylvestre et al., 2013). Locomotion, which is involved in a combination of behaviours, including host-seeking (Araripe Ordunha et al., 2018; Eilerts et al., 2018), has also been shown to be enhanced in dengue-infected *Ae. aegypti* during the two greatest peaks of the circadian activity (Lima-Camara, 2010). Similarly, a stage-specific modulation of host-seeking has been described in *Plasmodium*-infected mosquitoes (Anderson et al., 1999b; Koella et al., 2002; Cator et al., 2013). As such, understanding the processes underlying pathogen-induced alterations of behaviour and physiology in mosquitoes, is of great public health concern, and may contribute to the control of the transmission of vector-borne diseases.

## 2.4 Chemical ecology of host-seeking

Olfaction is the principal sense by which mosquitoes locate their host (Bowen, 1991). Host-seeking refers to the flight activation of a receptive mosquito and attraction towards its host in response to the emission of airbone airborne volatiles. While short-distance attraction is triggered by host heat and moisture, the long-distance attraction is influenced by visual and olfactory cues (Takken, 1991; Cardé, 2015). Although air-borne chemical cues, *i.e.* kairomones, have been shown to be involved in mosquito orientation and host location, much remains to be investigated regarding their identity. Mosquitoes are able to locate vertebrate hosts using volatile cues, such as carbon dioxide (henceforth abbreviated $CO_2$), lactic acid (LA) or 1-octen-3-ol, as well as detecting body heat and moisture (Kline et al., 1991; Takken and Knols, 1999; Zermoglio et al., 2017; Omondi et al., 2019). Besides $CO_2$, LA and 1-octen-3-ol, which are the most-studied mosquito attractants, additional host volatiles have been proven to be as just important in modulating host seeking (Cork and Park, 1996b; Bernier et al., 2000, 2002; Curran et al., 2005; Gallagher et al., 2008). Moreover, varation in the host odour profiles (Lacroix et al., 2005; Moraes et al., 2014; Kelly et al., 2015; Emami et al., 2017; De Moraes et al., 2018; Robinson et al., 2018), genotype (Verhulst et al., 2013), and blood type (Wood, 1974, 1976; Shirai et al., 2004; Anjomruz et al., 2014), strongly influence the degree of attractiveness of human beings to mosquitoes, and help mosquitoes to differentiate between individual human hosts (Lindsay et al., 1993; Knols et al., 1995; Bernier et al., 2002; Mukabana et al., 2002; Qiu et al., 2006a; Logan et al., 2008).

### 2.4.1 The role of semiochemicals in host-seeking

One of the main difficulties in identifying bioactive odorants regulating mosquito host-seeking is that odorant acts in a context-dependent manner, which is dependent on all of the other bioactive odorants present (Majeed et al., 2016, 2017; McBride, 2016; Omondi et al., 2019; Tallon et al., 2019). Several hundreds of VOCs have been detected in human emanations (Bernier et al., 2000; Curran et al., 2005; Penn et al., 2007; Gallagher et al., 2008), which have restricted the identification of bioactive odorants involved in the modulation of mosquito host-seeking (Smallegange et al., 2005; Qiu et al., 2011; Omondi et al., 2019)(Tallon et al. unpublished data). Thus, in order to

identify relevant semiochemicals involved in host-seeking, one must carefully consider several parameters, including: i. the nature and source of the compounds; ii. the emitted levels of compounds from the odour source; iii. the combination of different stimuli in time and space (Bowen, 1991).

Mosquitoes can react differentially according to the nature of the odorants encountered. For instance *An. gambiae* females are more sensitive to short chain carboxylic acids than 1-octen-3-ol and higher chain carboxylic acids (Meijerink and Van Loon, 1999). Non-host volatiles have been shown to repel host-seeking *An. arabiensis* (Jaleta et al., 2016), revealing that the source of emission is a key determinant of host-seeking. Aside from the presence/absence of certain compounds, the nature and position of the functional groups in an odorant molecule, *i.e.* different enantiomers may also modulate host-seeking. For instance, both *Ae. aegypti* and *Cx. quinquefasciatus* display a strong selectivity for the enantiomer (R)-(-)-1-octen-3-ol (Bohbot and Dickens, 2009; Grant and Dickens, 2011; Hill et al., 2015). The amount of volatiles emitted by a specific odour source are particularly important to know since different release rates of the same compounds can trigger distinct effects on mosquito behaviour (Carroll N. Smith, Nelson Smith, Gouck, Weidhaas, 1964; Gillies, 1980). Changes in the release rates of general host-related volatiles, within the naturally-encountered background of both host and non-host semiochemicals, *e.g.* 1-octen-3-ol and $CO_2$, can have dramatic effects in the evoked host-seeking behaviour (Majeed et al., 2016, 2017). Moreover, host-seeking is likely not only dependent on quantitative but also qualitative differences in mixtures of semiochemicals which enable odour-mediated behaviours in mosquitoes. It is generally assumed that host-seeking is elicited by complex compositions of multiple odorants rather than by a single compound, and that certain components act as activators and/or enhancers of responses to other cues (Qiu et al., 2011; Omondi et al., 2019). Therefore, both the chemical identity of relevant host volatiles, *i.e.* both the nature and the source of the compounds, as well as the amount and combinations of compounds emitted, are fundamental parameters involved in the modulation of host-seeking.

### 2.4.2 Host volatiles and attractants

Mosquitoes locate their hosts primarily through olfactory cues, including *e.g.*, $CO_2$, LA, ammonia, and carboxylic acids. Takken (1991) provided one of the first comprehensive lists of mammalian host attractants, including a complex set of odorants emitted from different body regions, and, where applicable, the names of the compounds eliciting behavioral responses in mosquitoes (Takken, 1991). Of these semiochemicals, $CO_2$ is the best known mosquito kairomone (Takken, 1991). Almost all haematophagous insects respond to this major component of the breath of vertebrate hosts (Gillies, 1980; Nicolas, 1989; Guerenstein and Hildebrand, 2008). As $CO_2$ is present in the exhaled breath of vertebrates, this compound reliably informs host-seeking mosquitoes of the presence of a potential host, and is required for the activation, orientation and alighting of mosquitoes to the detected hosts (Gillies, 1980; Healy and Copland, 1995; Dekker and Cardé, 2011). Carbon dioxide is considered as both a potent activator, as it elicits activation even at concentrations, close to ambient concentrations (Dekker et al., 2005), and strong attractant (Takken, 1991; Dekker et al., 2005), reflected by *e.g.* increased trap capture of many mosquito species in the field in the presence of CO2 (Kline et al., 1991). However, a minimum threshold of concentration of $CO_2$ at approximately 0.01% above ambient concentration, is required to activate *An. gambiae* (Healy and Copland, 1995), and *Ae. aegypti* (Eiras and Jepson, 1991). In *Ae. aegypti*, the exposure to $CO_2$ alone strongly activates mosquito flight, *i.e.* to increase the take-off rate and flight activity, and elicit probing behaviour (Eiras and Jepson, 1991). The nature of relevance of $CO_2$ during the process of host-seeking and host location varies however, from one species to another (Snow, 1970; Healy and Copland, 1995; Mboera et al., 1997; Dekker and Takken, 1998). For instance, the response to $CO_2$ differs between closely related anopheline species, in which zoophilic and opportunistic species are attracted to higher amounts of $CO_2$, compared to the more anthropophilic species, which coincides with the release rates of $CO_2$ from their respective hosts (Dekker and Takken, 1998). The importance of this kairomone was shown to be age-dependent, corresponding to the development of female host-seeking (Grant and O'Connell, 2007; Omondi et al., 2015a).

Carbon dioxide act as a synergist (Eiras and Jepson, 1991; Kline et al., 1991; Becker et al., 1995; Takken et al., 1997; Geier and Boeckh, 1999; Dekker et al., 2005). For instance, LA and human sweat samples only

elicit take-off and probing behaviour in *Ae. aegypti*, when they are supplemented with $CO_2$ (Eiras and Jepson, 1991). Interestingly, the action of $CO_2$ was shown to be species-specific when tested in the field, where *e.g.*, the effect of $CO_2$ combined with 1-octen-3-ol was additive in *Culex* spp. and *Diachlorus ferrugatus*, while the effect was synergist in *Ae. tarniorhynchus* (Kline et al., 1991). In *Ae. aegypti*, $CO_2$ has also been shown to be required for the mediation of the response to heat and LA (McMeniman et al., 2014), and increases the sensitivity and responsiveness to skin odours, suggesting an instantaneous behavioural sensitization of the olfactory circuitry by $CO_2$ (Dekker et al., 2005). This behavioural synergism is suggested to occur centrally, and not at the receptor level (Davis and Sokolove, 1976).

Since $CO_2$ on its own, accounts for a minor part of the overall long-range attractiveness, particularly in anthropophilic species, this suggests the involvement of additional semiochemicals in mosquito host-seeking (Mboera et al., 1997). Moreover, while zoophilic mosquitoes, tend to land and bite more on the face, more specialist feeder mosquitoes, such as *A. gambiae,* preferentially bite on different body parts depending on the position of the hosts (Dekker et al., 1998) This study suggests a lesser involvement of $CO_2$ in host-seeking behaviour. while convection currents, together with the emission of host cues, can guide mosquito biting site selection (Dekker et al., 1998). Various studies investigating the production of host-emitted odorants functioning as kairomones for mosquitoes, have revealed that extracts from human emanations, contained both LA and ammonia (Geier et al., 1999), as well as hundreds of compounds including carboxylic acids, alcohols, esters, aldehydes, aliphatics, aromatics and ketones (Cork and Park, 1996b; Bernier et al., 2000, 2002; Curran et al., 2005; Gallagher et al., 2008). The first group of compounds demonstrated to be attractive for *An. gambiae* consisted of a synthetic mixture of aliphatic carboxylic acids (Mboera et al., 1997). Later, 1-octen-3-ol was identified as a strong olfactory attractant for tsetse flies when emitted from cattle (Hall et al., 1984). Subsequently mosquitoes have been shown to be responsive to (*R*)-1-octen-3-ol (Cork and Park, 1996b; Qiu et al., 2006b; Lu et al., 2007). While the perception of 1-octen-3-ol within a blend likely plays a vital role in host selection and discrimination in a range of mosquito species (Majeed et al., 2016), this compound does not appear to be the main host finding cue, since this compound alone does not elicit any effect in wind tunnel experiments (Takken et al., 1997), nor does it increase trap catches in the

field (Njiru et al., 2006). The collection and identification of host emanations and their incorporation into synthetic odour blends allow to deliver odorants in natural emission ratios, which have been shown to trigger host-seeking in mosquitoes (Mathew et al., 2013; Busula et al., 2015; Omondi et al., 2019).

Individual components of a host blend are often not recognized as host cues when presented outside the context of the mixture (Geier et al., 1999; Braks et al., 2001; Qiu et al., 2011; Majeed et al., 2016). The development of odour-based lures has led to successful trapping strategies in the field (Smallegange et al., 2009; van Loon et al., 2015; Homan et al., 2016), however, it has been emphasised that the use of these odour blends in their natural release rates and proportions may further enhance their trapping efficiency (Majeed et al., 2016; Ghaninia et al., 2019). For instance, mosquitoes are capable of detecting variations in the emission of host-related odorants at the release rates of nanogram to subnanogram per minute (Majeed et al., 2016; Ghaninia et al., 2019). The combination of presence/absence of compounds, and their association in odour blends is therefore an essential element of mosquito host-seeking. Certainly, future investigations, *e.g.* odour collection, volatile identification, behavioural and physiological assay, are continuously required to better understand the role of host volatiles in the modulation of host-seeking behaviour in disease vectors.

### 2.4.3 Inter-individual variation in human attractiveness

Mosquitoes are effective at differentiating between individual human beings, who can be ranked for attractiveness to mosquitoes based on their odour profiles (Lindsay et al., 1993; Knols et al., 1995; Bernier et al., 2002; Mukabana et al., 2002; Qiu et al., 2006a; Logan et al., 2008). The presence of individual and gender fingerprints in human odour profiles is widely accepted and investigated (Curran et al., 2005; Zhang et al., 2005; Penn et al., 2007). Moreover, certain VOCs have been proposed to be chemical signature markers of the age of individuals as well as of specific body parts (Gallagher et al., 2008). Injured, diseased or malnourished hosts may also emit different VOCs, as mosquitoes have been speculated to be able to modify their host-seeking behaviour on these hosts, which provide a poorer quality blood meal than healthy individuals (Kelly, 2001), which may affect

the mosquito fitness (Logan, 2008). Some reports also say that mosquitoes can respond differentially depending if their host is pregnant (Ansell et al., 2002; Himeidan et al., 2004), or diseased as these physiological conditions are associated with altered odor emissions (Lacroix et al., 2005; Moraes et al., 2014; Kelly et al., 2015; Emami et al., 2017; De Moraes et al., 2018; Robinson et al., 2018). In these particular cases, investigating the causes underlying changes in VOCs emitted by the hosts, may contribute to a better knowledge of the alteration of mosquito host-seeking behaviour.

The analysis of odour profiles between individuals differing in their attraction of mosquitoes, have permitted the identification of compounds from a broad range of chemical classes likely influencing mosquito host discrimination (Bernier et al., 2002; Verhulst et al., 2013; Robinson et al., 2018; Wooding et al., 2020). For instance, the production of free fatty acids, which are among the most abundant human skin surface lipids (Nicolaides, 1974), has been demonstrated to be linked to the metabolic activity of skin microorganisms and differential attractiveness levels of humans to mosquitoes (Knols et al., 1995). Several factors may explain the differences observed between individual odour profiles, *e.g.* the diversity and abundance of skin bacteria (Braks et al., 2001) commonly associated with body odour (MorettiI, 1960; Grice et al., 2008), and which has been shown to influence host-seeking (De Jong and Knols, 1995), as well as the variation in volatiles emitted by different communities of human skin microorganisms (Ara et al., 2006; Xu et al., 2007; Verhulst et al., 2009, 2010). For instance, human individuals ranked as highly attractive to *An. gambiae* females have been shown to present higher abundance of skin bacteria, while lower diversity, than individuals considered poorly attractive (Verhulst et al., 2011). Furthermore, specific compounds were shown to be involved in inter-human individual variation in attractiveness, in which *e.g.*, aldehydes were demonstrated to be released in relatively greater amounts from the skin of *Plasmodium*-infected hosts, who were significantly more attractive to mosquitoes (Robinson et al., 2018). These aforementioned compounds may serve as biomarkers of malaria or be used to enhance the efficacy of chemical lures used to trap mosquitoes (Verhulst et al., 2011). Further investigation is needed regarding the implications of such volatiles in the mediation of host-seeking, which would contribute in the development of novel odour-baited trapping systems based on such host semiochemicals (Kline, 2007).

Body odours carry information regarding the genetic identity and similarities between individuals (Roberts et al., 2005). The genetic background of human body odour profiles is partly determined by the major histocompatibility complex genes implicated in the human immune response, including the human leukocyte antigen (HLA) alleles that are involved in regulating body odour and mating preferences in humans (Penn and Potts, 1999; Jacob et al., 2002). Interestingly, a correlation has been described between individuals carrying HLA-Cw alleles and a high level of attraction to malaria mosquitoes (Verhulst et al., 2013). However, little information is available regarding the association between inter-individual variation in human odour profiles and their HLA profile, and how this relates to their level of attractiveness of mosquitoes. Besides the implication of the major histocompatibility complex genes in the inter-individual variation in human attraction to mosquitoes, blood type has also been shown to strongly influence the degree of attractiveness of human beings (Wood, 1974, 1976; Shirai et al., 2004; Anjomruz et al., 2014). Of note, early experiments showed that the ABO status of the blood meal taken by mosquitoes is a reliable marker to determine the blood group of the bitten individual (Wood, 1976; Bryan and Smalley, 1978). From these observations, the blood type of the human host was suggested to contribute to the inter-individual variation in attractiveness to mosquitoes, in which both *An. gambiae* and *Ae. aegypti* demonstrated a strong preference for humans with blood group O (Wood, 1974, 1976). Similarly, *Ae. albopictus* females tend to be more attracted towards this same blood type, when compared to the others (Shirai et al., 2004). However, one should keep in mind that these observations are correlative and may very likely be context-dependent. However, the preference of mosquitoes for a certain blood type appears to be dependent on the geographical region, and researchers have speculated that this acts as a natural selection pressure to maintain the ABO blood factor polymorphisms among human populations, particularly where the risk of vector-borne diseases is considerable (Wood, 1974, 1976; Anjomruz et al., 2014). For instance, *An. stephensi* exhibit higher preferences towards blood type AB in the malaria-endemic regions of south of Iran and India, where the prevalence of this blood group is low (Anjomruz et al., 2014). Understanding the relationship between inter-human individual variation in attractiveness to mosquitoes and differences between specific body odour profiles, genotypes, and/or blood type is necessary for further identification of compounds which

may offer potential for the development of improved intervention strategies against disease vectors.

**BOX 2. Dengue, currently the most rapidly spreading vector-borne disease in the world**

Information of about the global distribution and burden of NTDs, including dengue, is generally scarce and not well-documented. The incidence of dengue, estimated to 100-400 million infection in hundreds of tropical and subtropical regions of the world each year, had expanded exponentially around the world in the past two decades (Brady et al., 2012; WHO, 2012; Bhatt et al., 2013; World Health Organization, 2017b), and the total epidemiological and global economic burden of the disease is estimated at US$ 8.9 billion annually (Shepard et al., 2011, 2014, 2016). Dengue is massively under-reported (Shepard et al., 2016; World Health Organization, 2017b), with recent reports suggesting a three-times higher infection rate than previously predicted (World Health Organization, 2009; Bhatt et al., 2013; WHO, 2015). Even though, most of the infection burden is in Southern East Asia, Latin America, and Western Pacific regions (Bhatt et al., 2013; World Health Organization, 2017b), several African countries are found with endemic dengue, or with high probability for the virus to occur (Jaenisch et al., 2014; Agha et al., 2017; Lim et al., 2018). However, dengue is still fairly undocumented in the African continent. Following local variations of rainfall, temperature, and uncontrolled urbanization (Ebi and Nealon, 2016; World Health Organization, 2017b), the distribution of dengue throughout the tropics coincides with the occurrence of its main vectors, *Ae. aegypti* female mosquitoes, and to a lesser extent, *Ae. albopictus* (Bhatt et al., 2013; Agha et al., 2017). The rapid and ongoing geographic expansion of these two vectors, which are exceptionally adaptable and anthropophilic, strongly influences dengue infection burden in these regions (Black IV et al., 2002; Salazar et al., 2007; Takken and Knols, 2007; Kyle and Harris, 2008; Scott and Takken, 2012; Fischer et al., 2014; Kraemer et al., 2015b; Akiner et al., 2016). Interestingly, natural cases of transovarial (vertical) transmission of dengue, from infected females to their offspring, have

been reported, which was speculated to be a possible novel strategy of coping with challenging environmental conditions, *i.e.* high temperatures and low human densities (Günther et al., 2007; Arunachalam et al., 2008; Le Goff et al., 2011; Gutiérrez-Bugallo et al., 2017). Furthermore, venereal (horizontal) transmission, between infected mosquitoes of both sexes, was shown to be possible under laboratory conditions (Putri et al., 2018), highlighting the potential role of mosquitoes in maintaining dengue in local populations and revealing that their efficiency in transmitting the virus is likely largely underestimated.

Climatic changes, associated with globalisation, increase the burden of dengue in endemic areas (Martens et al., 1997; Epstein, 1999), as well as the risk of outbreaks in the Northern hemisphere (Hofhuis et al., 2009; Kolivras, 2010; Ebi and Nealon, 2016; Butterworth et al., 2017). Since the first notice of local cases of dengue in southern Europe in 2010, autochthonous infections have been sporadically observed every year (Jelinek, 2008; Rezza, 2012), and local transmissions are likely to become evident and frequent in certain regions of Europe, following the return of infected travellers from dengue endemic regions (Allwinn et al., 2008; Massad et al., 2018). In 2019, which was the year of the worst global outbreak ever reported, Brazil on its own registered an increase of cases by 488 % (World Health Organization, 2019; Papaleo, 2020), WHO had included dengue in its list of the world's top 10 public health threats. The growing problem of dengue outbreaks is particularly noticeable this year, when in the shadow of coronavirus, the alarming increase in infections continues to take shape (Papaleo, 2020; World Health Organization, 2020).

Dengue fever is characterized by a wide spectrum of symptoms, from subclinical disease (asymptomatic patients) to severe flu-like illness and intense joint pain, and in some cases, severe complications leading to serious bleeding, organ impairment and/or plasma leakage. The risk of dengue haemorrhagic fever (DHF) represents a major global public health problem, especially when not managed appropriately in the case of resource-poor regions, generally lacking relevant diagnostic and surveillance tools, healthcare settings and adapted policies (Bhutta et al., 2014). Until now, four distinct, although closely related, dengue (DENV) serotypes (DENV-1, DENV-2, DENV-3 and DENV-4), belonging to the Flaviviridae family, have been identified to be responsible for dengue

(World Health Organization, 2017b). While several countries are hyper-endemic for all four DENV serotypes (9; https://nextstrain.org/dengue/denv1?c=region for a real-time tracking of dengue serotype evolution), temporal variation in prevalence of the different serotypes coincides with the epidemic emergence of dengue in certain regions of the world (Ocazionez et al., 2006; Sasmono et al., 2018). While the recovery from infection by one particular serotype provides protection against a subsequent infection with the homologous serotype, consecutive infections by heterotypic serotypes likely increase the probability to develop severe DHF, as cross-immunity to the other serotypes after recovery is only partial and temporary (World Health Organization, 2017b). Despite several attempts to design tools *e.g.* plant-synthesized silver nanoparticles (Murugan et al., 2016), and the development of a controversial vaccine (Dengvaxia®) in 2015, targeting people of a certain age range and living in endemic regions (World Health Organization, 2017a), there is currently no specific treatment for the disease.

Following the uptake of blood from a viremic person, a mosquito becomes infected when the virus enters the midgut and makes contact with the cells of its epithelium. As the virus replicates within these cells, and reaches the hemocoel, secondary tissues, including the salivary glands, become subsequently infected, and the mosquito becomes infectious, *i.e.* capable of transmitting the virus via its saliva to a new human host during the next blood meal (Carrington and Simmons, 2014). The viral titres circulating in the blood of an infected person required for the vector to become infected, varies across the serotypes and depends on the type of infection, in which the infectious dose necessary to infect 50% of a population of mosquitoes is ca. 10-fold lower with DENV-1 and DENV-2 than with the two other serotypes (Nguyen et al., 2013), and ca. 100-fold lower in patients with asymptomatic and presymptomatic infections (Duong et al., 2015). In humans, the intrinsic incubation period, *i.e.* the time between a human is being bitten and the onset of symptoms due to the infection, varies between 1 and 8 days and a person can be viremic from up to 2 days prior the development of symptoms, for 1 to 12 days after the onset of illness, and until up to 2 days after the fever has resolved (Chan and Johansson, 2012; Carrington and Simmons, 2014). Notably, variations in the extrinsic incubation period (EIP), *i.e.* the viral

incubation period from ingesting the virus to when the mosquito becomes infectious (Kyle and Harris, 2008; Chan and Johansson, 2012), were found between infected tissue (Linthicum et al., 1996; Platt et al., 1997; Salazar et al., 2007; Raquin and Lambrechts, 2017), and shown to be dependent on ambient temperatures and viral concentrations (McLean et al., 1975; Watts et al., 1987; Carrington et al., 2013). In mosquitoes, vector competence was also shown to be strongly dependent on the interaction between the virus and vector genotypes (Vazeille et al., 2003; Lambrechts et al., 2009).

**BOX 3. Other neglected tropical diseases transmitted by *Ae. aegypti***

In addition to dengue fever, *Ae. aegypti* transmit other major arboviral diseases including yellow fever (YF), chikungunya virus (CHIKV), and Zika (ZIKV) (Leta et al., 2018). These NTDs represent a global public health threat of varying magnitude, as 123 countries/territories have reported more than one of the aforementioned diseases (Leta et al., 2018). On average, autochthonous cases of Zika, chikungunya, and YF have been disclosed in 85, 106, and 43 countries, respectively (Leta et al., 2018). YF is mainly distributed across tropical regions of South America and sub-Saharan Africa, and despite the availability of an effective vaccine since 1938, this flavivirus remains a continuing threat to travellers and residents of endemic areas (Monath, 2005; Monath and Vasconcelos, 2015) There is ca. 200 000 cases and 30 000 deaths from YF reported worldwide per year, 90 % of them in Africa (Monath and Vasconcelos, 2015). While humans (secondary hosts) generally become infected after being bitten by an infected female mosquito that has acquired the infection from monkeys (primary hosts), through the sylvatic or intermediate transmission cycle, inter-human transmission may also occur, through the urban transmission cycle when infected people introduce the virus into regions with high density of mosquitoes and humans (Monath and Vasconcelos, 2015). Once transmitted, the general incubation time of YF in the body of the host is 3-6 days, and the most common symptoms are fever, muscle pain particularly in the back, headache, loss of appetite, and nausea or vomiting, which can deteriorate into a severe fever and liver and kidney failure (Porudominsky and Gotuzzo, 2018).

Both CHIKV and ZIKV are among the most recent mosquito-borne viruses introduced into the Americas (Fauci and Morens, 2016b; Shragai et al., 2017). Similar to YF and dengue, ZIKV belongs to

the Flaviviridae family (Shragai et al., 2017). Compared to YF, which is described as the first recognized viral cause of the deadly epidemics associated with hemorrhagic fever (Fauci and Morens, 2016a), ZIKV has been isolated in a sentinel Rhesus monkey during a surveillance program of YF in the Zika forest of Uganda in 1947 (Dick et al., 1952). ZIKV only became considered a major public health concern due to the recent pandemic of ZIKV infection in Latin America in 2016, in which at least 360 000 cases were suspected. This outbreak highlighted the potential threat by this arbovirus in the northern hemisphere (Fauci and Morens, 2016a; Shragai et al., 2017). CHIKV is another example of an arbovirus that has significantly expanded its geographic range worldwide over the last decades (Mayer et al., 2017). CHIKV, likely originate from sub-Saharan Africa, where it may have been initially maintained in the region through enzootic transmission cycle between non-human primates and arboreal *Aedes* mosquitoes, and then introduced into Asia (Volk et al., 2010). Unlike the other aforementioned arboviruses, CHIKV is an alphavirus of the Togaviridae family. While mortality is relatively low, the morbidity is high especially in particular population groups, *e.g*. in babies, elderly and immunocompromised patients, in which CHIKV infection is characterised by a sudden onset of high fever, headache, skin rash, as well as joint and muscle pain which may last from several weeks to several years (Borgherini et al., 2008). Similarly to ZIKV, CHIKV was first identified as an endemic disease in East Africa in 1952 (Schwartz and Albert, 2010), while nowadays CHIKV is present in more than 45 countries, with over 1.7 million suspected cases annually (https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/chikungunya). The incidence and prevalence of both CHIKV and ZIKV are difficult to estimate among human populations since, i. a high proportion of infected persons are asymptomatic, and ii. reliable techniques to diagnose these diseases are limited or expensive in most endemic areas (Shragai et al., 2017). Along with the bite from an infectious female mosquito, these arboviruses can be transmitted maternally, through blood transfusion, and, in the case of Zika, through sexual contact (Musso et al., 2014; D'Ortenzio et al., 2016). Worryingly, *Ae. aegypti* has been shown since long to be able to transmit YF vertically (Diallo et al., 2000), implying higher transmission risks and outbreaks. Similarly, transovarial transmission of Zika has been shown to be possible in mosquitoes (Li et al., 2017). Unlike YF, no vaccine is available for these NTDs.

# 3. Mosquito peripheral olfactory system

## 3.1 Peripheral olfactory organs

The head of most adult dipterans, including mosquitoes, is equipped with three types of olfactory organs, including the antennae, and the mouthparts, the maxillary palps and proboscis, which act as secondary olfactory organs (Hildebrand and Shepherd, 1997; Touhara and Vosshall, 2009; Hopf et al., 2015). The tremendous task of locating and detecting biologically-relevant volatiles is mediated by olfactory receptor neurons (ORNs), which are located in porous sensory hairs, *i.e.* sensilla, covering the surface of these olfactory organs (McIver, 1982; Hansson, 2002; Bruce et al., 2005; Su et al., 2012). Although sensilla are the organs where chemical, but also other sensory stimuli, including *e.g.*, mechanical and thermal stimuli are detected (Stocker and Gendre, 1988; Clyne et al., 1997; Yao et al., 2005; Su et al., 2012), this thesis emphasises on olfaction.

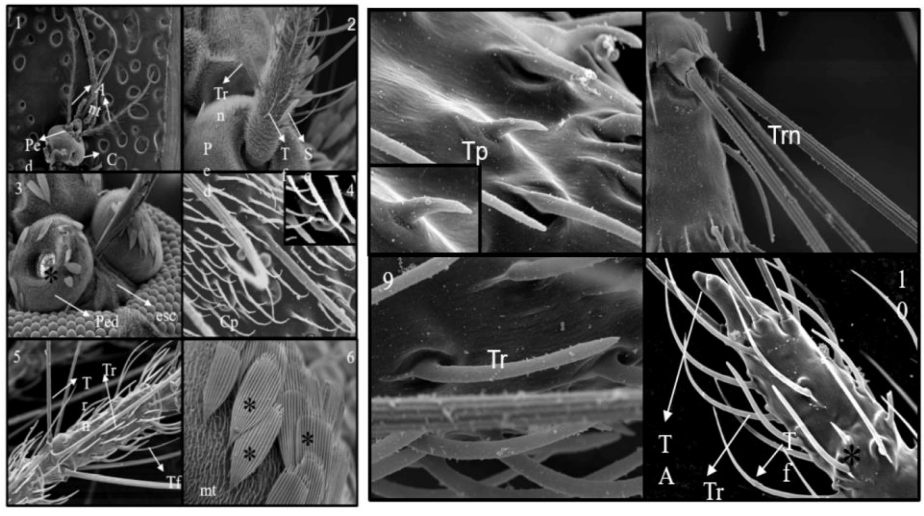



Figure 1. Peripheral olfactory organs and chemosensory sensilla of female *Ae. aegypti*. Courtesy of Paulo F. P. Pimenta (Fiocruz, Manaus, Brazil). General view of the head (C) showing the pedicel (Pe) located at the base of the antenna (Ant) (1-3). The antennae are covered by the non-olfactory sensilla, sensilla ampullacea (sq) (2,6), and the olfactory sensilla, sensilla coecolonica (Cp) (4) and sensilla trichoid (Tm, Tf) (2,5,7-9).

### 3.1.1 Main olfactory organ – the antenna

In mosquitoes, both adult females and males possess antennae constituted of 15 segments, including a ring-shaped scape, a globular pedicel, and 13 flagellar segments (Figure 1) (Steward and Atwood, 1963; McIver, 1978, 1982). However, an important sexual dimorphism exists regarding the morphology of this organ, in that olfactory sensilla are on average twice as numerous in females as in males, and are generally restricted to the distal segments in male antennae (Roth and Willis, 1952; McIver, 1982). The sex-related discrepancy in the number of chemosensilla present in the antennae might be linked to sex-specific behaviours. In addition, most male mosquitoes possess a larger number of long and shaggy sensilla, called fibrillae, present on each flagellar segments, which gradually get erected around the first 48 h post emergence, as mosquitoes become sexually mature (Gibson et al., 2010). Noteworthy, a hearing organ, *i.e.* Johnston's organ, located at the base of each antenna of both sexes, is likely involved in antennal responsiveness to specific frequency of flight sounds, and was

suggested to play an essential role in mate location and species recognition (Göpfert and Robert, 2000; Cator et al., 2009; Gibson et al., 2010). In *Ae. aegypti*, this organ was also described to participate in in-flight manoeuvres towards host odours, acting as a flight stabilizing sensor following an encounter with $CO_2$ (Dekker and Cardé, 2011). Later, the antennae were confirmed to be the main olfactory organs in mosquitoes, involved in host detection (Roth, 1951; Steward and Atwood, 1963; Maekawa et al., 2011), as well as in moisture and warmth sensing (Roth and Willis, 1952; Kellogg, 1970). In addition, host cues were found to be perceived by sensory cells located on the antennae (Takken, 1991; Meijerink and Van Loon, 1999).

### 3.1.2 Other olfactory appendages

The maxillary palp is mainly involved in olfaction and mechanoreception, and has a simpler structure than the antenna, containing less sensilla (Vosshall and Stocker, 2007). In mosquitoes, the maxillary palps, are constituted of five segments, of which the most distal differs in shape between sexes and across species (McIver, 1982). The maxillary palps are involved in the detection of a wide range of volatiles, including *e.g.*, host cues and plant-derived compounds, suggesting a broad spectrum of possible functions for this organ (Kellogg, 1970; Syed and Leal, 2007). The maxillary palps contain specialized $CO_2$-ORNs (Kellogg, 1970; Grant et al., 1995; McMeniman et al., 2014; Omondi et al., 2015a) capable of sensing rapid changes and low $CO_2$ concentrations, independent of the background level present in the environment (Kellogg, 1970; Grant et al., 1995). The removal of the maxillary palps was shown to lead to a drastic reduction in the ability to locate a host in *An. stephensi* (Maekawa et al., 2011). Interestingly, the sensitivity of $CO_2$-receptors expressed in the maxillary palps was shown to coincide with the onset of host-seeking in *An. gambiae* (Omondi et al., 2015a), and host preferences among mosquito species (Majeed et al., 2017). Furthermore, other host-related compounds, such as 1-octen-3-ol, can be detected by ORNs housed in sensilla located on the maxillary palps, therefore emphasising the potential implication of this organ in mosquito host-seeking (Grant and Dickens, 2011).

The proboscis, initially thought to only detect non-olfactory cues *i.e.* taste and mechanical stimuli, has also been demonstrated to have an olfactory function in mosquitoes (Kwon et al., 2006; Maekawa et al., 2011; Won Jung

et al., 2015). In haematophagous insects, proboscides are essential mouthpart appendages consisting of long and thin stylet-shaped structures that have evolved to puncture the skin of their hosts (Krenn and Aspöck, 2012). In mosquitoes, the piercing structures (labrum, mandibles, laciniae and hypopharynx) lie within the labium which bends backward outside the skin of the host when the insect is probing (Krenn and Aspöck, 2012). This piercing-sucking organ possesses sensory hairs housing ORNs that express a subset of olfactory receptors (Kwon et al., 2006; Maekawa et al., 2011; Sparks et al., 2014; Won Jung et al., 2015). Unlike the ORNs located in the maxillary palps which are likely involved in the long-range orientation towards hosts, the ORNs present in the proboscis were speculated to play a key role in the final stage of host-seeking, *e.g*. skin penetration and blood vessel targeting (Won Jung et al., 2015; Riabinina et al., 2016). Moreover, proboscides are likely not involved in the detection of $CO_2$ (Maekawa et al., 2011). Furthermore, both the labellum and proboscis do likely not only function as a tool for food intake but also play a fundamental role in host-seeking and heat recognition in mosquitoes (Kwon et al., 2006; Maekawa et al., 2011; Won Jung et al., 2015), *e.g.* ORNs identified in the labellum and the proboscis of both *An. gambiae* and *Ae. aegypti* were suggested to be involved in the integration of olfactory signals (Won Jung et al., 2015; Riabinina et al., 2016) Moreover, chemosensory-related receptors have been found to be expressed in the proboscis (Bohbot et al., 2007b; Maekawa et al., 2011). In mosquitoes, the two labellar lobes located at the tip of the labium are required for feeding behaviour (Clements, 1999), and possess a subset of ORNs that has been showed to display robust olfactory responses (Kwon et al., 2006), and gustatory receptor neurons (GRNs) (Kwon et al., 2006; Sparks et al., 2013a, 2014), as well as chemosensory receptors involved in the detection of repellent chemicals, such as DEET (DeGennaro et al., 2013).

### 3.1.3 Chemosensory sensilla

Chemosensory sensilla are sensing organs consisting of outer sheath cells, bipolar ORNs, and cuticular supporting cells (McIver, 1982). When odorant signals reach the antennae of an insect, the odorants cross the porous cuticular walls of the sensilla, and are transported through the sensillar lymph surrounding the ORNs (Hildebrand and Shepherd, 1997; Ignell et al., 2010). The recognition of the external stimuli is made through these ORNs.

Mosquitoes have developed very sophisticated antennae structures housing a considerable amount of sensilla, *i.e.* ca. 90 %, involved in olfaction, taste, mechano-, hygro-, and thermoreception, which vary in size and abundance between sexes and among species (McIver, 1971, 1982; Keil, 1999; Gibson et al., 2010; Hill et al., 2010). In mosquitoes, there are two major morphological types of sensilla, single- and double-walled, and five different classes of sensilla, including the olfactory sensilla: the thin and double-walled coeloconica, basiconica (pegs) and trichoidea (hairs) sensilla, as well as the non-olfactory sensilla: the double-walled chaetica (bristles) and the elliptical-shaped ampullacea sensilla (Figure 1) (McIver, 1982; Pitts and Zwiebel, 2006; Hill et al., 2009). Distributed evenly across the segments 2–13 of the antenna, sensilla chaetica are sharp-pointed tipped, articulated bristles arising from sturdy sockets, and the largest sensilla described in mosquitoes (McIver, 1972; Seenivasagan et al., 2009). These sensilla function as mechanoreceptors and are proposed to contribute to the detection of air currents and orientation towards odour sources, with one particular subtype, *i.e.* antennal fibrillae, suggested to have a role in mate location and species recognition (McIver, 1972; Charlwood and Jones, 1980; Seenivasagan et al., 2009; Gibson et al., 2010). The sensilla coeloconica are innervated by three ORNs, and appear as tubular structures located on the distal tip of the antennae (McIver, 1973; Seenivasagan et al., 2009). This type of sensilla was shown to possess receptors sensitive to temperature changes (McIver, 1973; Davis and Sokolove, 1975), *e.g.* receptors expressed in the small sensilla coeloconica of *An. gambiae* were shown to be excited by the increase in air temperature (Wang et al., 2009), suggesting that these sensilla could play a role in the perception of heat emitted from hosts. The sensilla basiconica, and sensilla trichoidea are innervated by 3-5 and 1-2 ORNs, respectively, while the sensilla trichoidea are the most abundant class of sensilla, widely distributed along all the segments of mosquito antennae (Steward and Atwood, 1963; McIver, 1974, 1978, 1982; Hill et al., 2009). Both of these classes of sensilla can be separated under distinct morphological and functional subtypes (Bowen, 1995; Ghaninia et al., 2007, 2008; Hill et al., 2009; Seenivasagan et al., 2009). In general fewer sensilla of both classes were found in males than females, and *Culex* mosquitoes has been reported to consistently possess more sensilla basiconica than *Aedes* and *Anopheles* (McIver, 1971, 1982). Although sensilla basiconica and sensilla trichoidea have been reported as potential hygroreceptors (Kellogg,

1970; McIver, 1978), they mainly function as olfactory chemosensilla (Steward and Atwood, 1963; McIver, 1978), which house ORNs sensitive to various host-associated cues (Davis and Sokolove, 1976; Davis, 1977, 1984; Hildebrand et al., 1996; Meijerink and Van Loon, 1999; Ghaninia et al., 2007, 2008; Hill et al., 2009; Syed and Leal, 2009), including *e.g.*, CO2 (Lu et al., 2007), 1-octen-3-ol (Hill et al., 2015), as well as carboxylic acids (Hill et al., 2009) and chemicals associated with plant-related (Davis, 1977, 1988; Ghaninia et al., 2008; Hill et al., 2009) and oviposition site-related cues (Davis, 1977, 1988; Ghaninia et al., 2007; Hill et al., 2009; Syed and Leal, 2009). In mosquitoes, while short sensilla basiconica house ORNs sensitive to LA, long sensilla basiconica have been found to lack these LA-excited cells (Bowen, 1995). Similarly, in *Ae. aegypti*, the short sensilla trichoid respond to the extract of the plant species *Nepeta faassenii*, known as a mosquito repellent (Amer and Mehlhorn, 2006), whereas none of the main components of this plant extract elicited responses in the long sharp sensilla trichoid (Ghaninia et al., 2008). Interestingly, the differences in length and structure of sensilla observed between Culicinae species, were suggested to be linked to distinct mechanisms employed in the perception of chemicals between these species (Seenivasagan et al., 2009).

Over time, multiple studies have helped gain insight regarding the chemosensory organization and function of the peripheral olfactory organs which have an essential role in enabling specific vector-borne disease behaviours including host-seeking, blood feeding, and oviposition. Further functional characterization of olfactory sensilla remains necessary for a better understanding of how mosquitoes detect and exploit sensory cues implicated in enhanced disease transmission.

## 3.2 Chemosensory binding proteins

The foundation of the sophisticated olfactory system in insects relies on the ability of the peripheral olfactory system to detect considerable amounts of odorant molecules, by binding, transporting transducing and rapidly degrading the signals once they have conveyed information. In this pathway, there are several types of chemosensory proteins, each of which is involved in specific tasks. The binding and transport of odorants requires the involvement of an array of chemosensory proteins including odorant binding proteins (OBPs) (Wogulis et al., 2006; Leal et al., 2008), and chemosensory

proteins (CSPs) (Lartigue et al., 2002; Pelosi et al., 2006). It is proposed that all these proteins greatly contribute to the sensitivity of the olfactory system in insects. However, despite the efficient identification of candidate odorant molecules, and the emergence of techniques to express genes in heterologous systems, the specificity of recognition and transport by chemosensory binding proteins in the sensillar lymph remains poorly understood.

### 3.2.1 OBPs

Once the odorants have crossed the cuticle through the sensillar pores and reached the aqueous sensillum lymph, they are recognized and transported to the dendritic surface of the ORN by OBPs (Sánchez-Gracia et al., 2009). Odorant binding proteins are essential in making the liaison between the external environment and the chemoreceptors (Hekmat-Scafe et al., 2002; Rinker et al., 2013b; Matthews et al., 2016a; Tallon et al., 2019). Insect OBPs are small globular water-soluble proteins (ca. 135–220 residues in length) that bind, solubilise and transport hydrophobic odorant molecules to odorant receptors (ORs), and possibly other olfactory receptors expressed on the surface of the ORNs (Pelosi and Maida, 1995; Pelosi et al., 2006; Sánchez-Gracia et al., 2009). These proteins are secreted in large amounts by support cells that surround the ORNs (Hansson and Stensmyr, 2011), and are found in high concentrations in the sensillum lymph in both olfactory and non-olfactory tissues (Hekmat-Scafe et al., 2002; Biessmann et al., 2005; Li et al., 2005, 2008; Chintapalli et al., 2007; Sengul and Tu, 2008; Matthews et al., 2016b) Here, OBPs play important roles in the perireceptor events which precede the initiation of second messenger signalling cascade (Pelosi, 1996; Kaissling, 2009). Of note, OBPs are the chemosensory-related gene family detected with the highest transcript abundance in mosquito antennae (Pitts et al., 2011; Matthews et al., 2016b; Tallon et al., 2019), alike in other insects (Shiao et al., 2013; Latorre-Estivalis et al., 2017), suggesting an important role in the modulation of odour-mediated behaviours.

Although insect OBPs share similar functions to the OBPs described in vertebrates, these proteins bear no sequence homology to each other, and insect OBP sequences are generally much more highly conserved (Pelosi and Maida, 1995; Pelosi, 1996). Odorant binding proteins can be identified through their typical and well-conserved hydrophobic cavity covered by a six cysteine motif connected through disulfide bridges (Pelosi

and Maida, 1995). This class of proteins was first discovered in Lepidoptera in 1981 (Vogt and Riddiford, 1981). Since then, families of OBPs, with a highly varying number ranging from one to several hundreds have been described across insect species, although the number of these proteins and their function as OBPs in binding odorants in insects remains only partly understood (Hekmat-Scafe et al., 2002; Leal, 2004). The total number of OBPs identified in the mosquitoes *An. gambiae*, *Ae. aegypti* and *C. quinquefasciatus* is 69, 111, and 109, respectively (Manoharan et al., 2013). Within the same mosquito species, three subfamilies of OBPs can be discriminated according to their amino acid sequences, and the variation in tissue-specific expression; the Classic OBPs, the PlusC OBPs, and the Two-domains known as duplex OBPs and the atypical OBPs, whose structure, i.e. two-domain OBPs, differs from the conserved six cysteine motif (Manoharan et al., 2013). Comparative modelling of the structure of OBPs has helped gain insights into the contribution of these proteins in the mosquito olfactory system.

The compact structure of OBPs, *i.e.* α-helical domains interlocked by disulfide bridges, forms a conical-shaped hydrophobic cavity for odorant-binding (Zhou, 2010). In Lepidopterans, OBPs have been demonstrated to undergo a pH-dependent conformational change that determines ligand binding and release (Lautenschlager et al., 2005; Leal et al., 2005b, 2005a). In mosquitoes, *e.g.* AaegOBP1 of *Ae. aegypti* (Leite et al., 2009), AgamOBP1 of *An. gambiae* (Wogulis et al., 2006), and *C. quinquefasciatus* CquiOBP1 (Leal et al., 2008; Manoharan et al., 2014), changes of pH have similarly been suggested to induce rupture of the double hydrogen/ionic bond located at the C-terminus, resulting in the disruption of the binding site and the release of the ligand. In mosquitoes, OBPs are involved in the binding of diverse odorants (Deng et al., 2013; Murphy et al., 2013), including pheromones (Li et al., 2008; Mao et al., 2010) and oviposition attractants (Pelletier et al., 2010a). For instance, in *Ae. aegypti*, OBP1 binds to the insect repellent DEET (Leal and Leal, 2015), and OBP22 binds to fatty acids (Wang et al., 2020), while in *An. gambiae*, OBP1 is involved in the recognition of indole (Biessmann et al., 2010). Further structural and functional studies are required to help understanding better the role of these proteins in the molecular adaptations of the olfactory system in mosquitoes.

### 3.2.2 CSPs

Similar to OBPs, CSPs are small soluble binding proteins (ca. 130 residues in length), possessing an α-helical structure (Angeli et al., 1999), which have been reported in several orders of insects (Nomura et al., 1992; Bohbot et al., 1998; Angeli et al., 1999). Chemosensory proteins are classified as binding proteins, as CSPs possess a hydrophobic binding cavity, yet differ from OBPs as CSPs have a set of only four well-conserved cysteines forming two disulfide bridges between neighbouring residues (Angeli et al., 1999; Picimbon et al., 2000; Sánchez-Gracia et al., 2009). Several, but not all, members of the CSP family are highly expressed in the sensillum lymph and exhibit binding activity towards odorants and pheromones (Leal, 2004; Biessmann et al., 2005; Pelosi et al., 2006; Sánchez-Gracia et al., 2009). The broad distribution of CSPs in insect tissues, especially legs, as well as their structure and temporal expression patterns, suggests that these ubiquitous proteins might have a broader function than OBPs, possibly as molecule carriers involved in the transport of contact chemosensory molecules (Picimbon, 2003; Tegoni et al., 2004; Leal et al., 2013) Chemosensory protein sequences are highly divergent among insect species, *e.g.* only one ortholog has been described between the mosquito *An. gambiae* and *D. melanogaster*, suggesting that CSPs are likely involved in the transport of chemicals exhibiting distinct ligand-binding properties (Picimbon et al., 2000; Picimbon, 2003). Although CSPs are considered binding proteins, the functional role of these proteins in mosquitoes as well as in other insects remains poorly understood.

In *Drosophila*, CSPs form a single conserved class of binding proteins consisting of only four members (Sánchez-Gracia et al., 2009). In mosquitoes, an average of seven CSPs were identified from 19 different *Anopheles* genomes, 27 CSPs in *Cx. quinquefasciatus*, 43 in *Ae. aegypti*, and 83 in *Ae. albopictus* (Mei et al., 2018). Most functional studies on CSPs to putative ligands, have been performed with proteins expressed in heterologous systems through various methods, the most recent being fluorescent binding assays, which reveal that CSPs bind different compounds depending on insect species (Pelosi et al., 2006). Generally, CSPs are found to be broadly tuned (Ban et al., 2002, 2003), although in some cases, these proteins can be more narrowly tuned to specific classes of compounds (Briand et al., 2002; Calvello et al., 2003; Ozaki et al., 2005). Similar to OBPs, CSPs are suggested to be involved in the transport of hydrophobic

compounds, *e.g.* pheromones, odorants, or fatty acids, to their receptor (Lartigue et al., 2002). In insects, even though CSPs are believed to be involved in salient odorant recognition and translocation of volatile chemicals to the ORN dendritic membrane (Pelosi et al., 2006; Sánchez-Gracia et al., 2009), there is still no clear evidence that CSPs participate directly in olfaction or gustation.

## 3.3 Chemosensory receptors

In insects, the molecular mechanisms involved in the detection of odorant molecules require diverse members of the three main gene families; ORs, gustatory receptors (GRs) and ionotropic receptors (IRs). These chemosensory receptors are expressed on the dendritic membrane of the ORNs (Clyne et al., 2000; Neuhaus et al., 2005; Wilson and Mainen, 2006; Benton et al., 2009). In mosquitoes, alike in other insect species (Liu et al., 2014; Latorre-Estivalis et al., 2017), the chemosensory receptors, ORs and IRs, have been shown to be primarily expressed in the main olfactory organs, *i.e.* antennae and maxillary palps (Leal et al., 2013; Matthews et al., 2016b; Lombardo et al., 2017). In contrast, GRs are predominantly detectable in the rostrum, maxillary palp and proboscis (Zhou et al., 2014; Matthews et al., 2016a; Lombardo et al., 2017), as well as labella and tarsi where all the sugar receptors were detected in *Ae. aegypti* (Sparks et al., 2013b), which coincides with their conserved role in taste (Kent et al., 2008). In the case of ORs and IRs, the detection of odorant volatiles has been demonstrated to be mediated by the association between these receptors and highly conserved co-receptors (Vosshall et al., 2000; Robertson et al., 2003a; Hallem et al., 2004; Liu et al., 2010; Abuin et al., 2011; Hussain et al., 2016; Jason Pitts et al., 2017), with which these form heteromeric complexes (Larsson et al., 2004; Neuhaus et al., 2005; Abuin et al., 2011). Their structure and role are further discussed. In insects, the sensory neuron membrane proteins (SNMPs), expressed in subpopulations of ORNs, have been shown to be involved in the detection of pheromones (Benton et al., 2007; Vogt et al., 2009) and other odorants (Bohbot and Vogt, 2005; Pelletier and Leal, 2011). The last step of the olfactory process, *i.e.* the termination and degradation of the chemical

signals, is governed by odorant degrading enzymes (ODEs) (Ishida and Leal, 2005, 2008; Che-Mendoza et al., 2009; Durand et al., 2011; Gong et al., 2013; Edi et al., 2014; Li et al., 2015; Ishak et al., 2016).

### 3.3.1 ORs

A major breakthrough in olfactory research was the identification of a large multigene family of seven transmembrane proteins, members of the superfamily of G protein-coupled receptors (GPCRs), encoding olfactory receptors in mammals (Buck and Axel, 1991). The use of a computer algorithm targeting specific structural properties of proteins, rather than particular sequences, in the *Drosophila* genome databases, resulted, a few years later, in the description of a novel gene gamily fulfilling the criteria of *ORs* (Clyne et al., 1999; Gao and Chess, 1999; Vosshall et al., 1999). The insect OR genes encode a family of seven-transmembrane domain receptor proteins of approximately 400 amino acid residues in length that are expressed in the dendrites of ORNs (Clyne et al., 1999; Gao and Chess, 1999; Vosshall et al., 1999; Elmore and Smith, 2001; Barnea et al., 2004), and can detect and discriminate volatile hydrophobic molecules of less than ca. 300 Daltons in molecular weight (Wilson and Mainen, 2006). Insect ORs, present an inverted membrane topology, which differs from that of GPCRs, as the short N-terminal domain is located intracellularly and their C-terminus is extracellular (Vosshall et al., 1999; Benton et al., 2006). In insects, the sense of olfaction has been demonstrated to be mediated by the association between these ORs, and a highly conserved co-receptor, named ORco (Vosshall et al., 2000; Robertson et al., 2003a; Hallem et al., 2004). Within ORNs, ORs can form heteromeric complexes between this atypical OR, Orco, and conventional tuning ORs (Larsson et al., 2004; Neuhaus et al., 2005).

Genomic and expression analyses have identified a total of 79 and 88 ORs in the mosquito species *An. gambiae* and *Ae. aegypti*, respectively (Hill et al., 2002; Bohbot et al., 2007a), and 62 ORs in *D. melanogaster* (Robertson et al., 2003a). In insects, ORs are the most prevalent chemosensory-related gene family in olfactory tissues (Pitts et al., 2011; Leal et al., 2013; Rinker et al., 2013a, 2013b; Matthews et al., 2016b;

Lombardo et al., 2017; Tallon et al., 2019), which reveals their implication in the modulation of key odour-mediated behaviours. Moreover, Orco is the most abundant ORs identified in the mosquito antennae (Pitts et al., 2011; Rinker et al., 2013b; Matthews et al., 2016b; Lombardo et al., 2017; Tallon et al., 2019), like described in other insect species (Latorre-Estivalis et al., 2017). As a gene family, insect ORs are divergent, as most ORs exhibit a relatively low level of identity to each other (ca. 20%) at both the inter- and intra-specific levels (Clyne et al., 1999; Gao and Chess, 1999; Vosshall et al., 1999). In *Drosophila*, OR sequences exhibit the strongest homology within their C-terminal domain (Clyne et al., 1999; Benton et al., 2006). In contrast, the most divergent region in the sequences of *Drosophila* ORs corresponds to a stretch of 30 amino acid residues located at the first extracellular loop and along the third transmembrane domain (Clyne et al., 1999). Structural changes occurring in these highly divergent regions have previously been shown to be involved in the modulation of the activation of odorant-tuning receptor-dependent channels, therefore affecting OR-ligand sensitivity (Xu and Leal, 2013; Hughes et al., 2014; Turner et al., 2014), in which conformational changes in the protein structure, due to even minor changes in amino acid sequences of ORs, lead to variation in both the sensitivity and specificity of a receptor to its ligand(s) (Curran and Engelman, 2003; Hill et al., 2015).

The species-specific *OR* expansions described between *Drosophila* and mosquitoes may reflect distinct host preferences between species, *e.g.* the detection of human odours in mosquitoes (Hill et al., 2002). Yet, of note, Orco is highly conserved between *Drosophila* and mosquitoes (ca. 80% amino acid identity) (Hill et al., 2002; Pitts et al., 2004; Bohbot et al., 2010), exhibiting exceptional sequence and functional conservation through approximately 250 million years of evolution, which reveals a crucial function in insect olfaction (Jones et al., 2005). However, aside Orco, considerable divergence has been described among OR sequences, both between *Ae. aegypti* and *An. gambiae* (Bohbot et al., 2007a) and among anophelinae lineages (Neafsey et al., 2015). While the conservation of a subpopulation of ORs between mosquito species might indicate shared ecological constraints, the high degree of divergence between *ORs* has been suggested to likely reflect distinct needs between these species, *e.g.* different degrees of anthropophily and ecological niches (Bohbot et al., 2007a).

The initial steps in odour detection require the binding of a ligand to the OR, resulting in the rapid synthesis of the second messenger cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) through a G protein (Kaupp, 2010). The synthesis of cAMP is involved in the opening of ion-gated channels through the activation of Orco (Wicher et al., 2008). As the structure of Orco has been shown to function as an ion channel (Butterwick et al., 2018), the aforementioned second messenger pathway might be affected. The heteromerisation between the ligand-selective ORs, which confer the odour specificity, and the ubiquitous Orco within the ORN dendritic membranes, is a crucial step in the detection of odorant molecules, which strongly enhances the functionality of these receptors (Dobritsa et al., 2003; Larsson et al., 2004; Neuhaus et al., 2005; Benton et al., 2006; Sato et al., 2008; Stengl and Funk, 2013). In mosquitoes, Orco has been shown to be required to promote functional reconstitution of odour-evoked signalling in ORNs, in which the conventional tuning ORs do not respond to odorants when expressed individually without Orco in both mosquitoes (DeGennaro et al., 2013; Liu et al., 2016), and *Drosophila* (Larsson et al., 2004; Benton et al., 2006; Ditzen et al., 2008). Interestingly, in the absence of $CO_2$, ORco-mutant female *Ae. aegypti* and *An. gambiae* have been shown to no longer be attracted to human odours, and in the presence of $CO_2$, females cannot discriminate between human and non-human hosts (DeGennaro et al., 2013). Thus, in insects, the olfactory mode of action of odour detection requires the association of tuning ORs and Orco.

### 3.3.2 GRs

Further genome mining identified a distinct large family of membrane proteins, which were named GRs due to their spatial expression patterns in gustatory tissues (Clyne et al., 2000; Dunipace et al., 2001; Scott et al., 2001). In insects, these receptors are mainly expressed in gustatory receptor neurons (GRNs) housed in chemosensory sensilla distributed on gustatory organs, *e.g.* proboscis, wing margins, as well as the maxillary palps, genitalia and tarsal segments of the legs (Clyne et al., 2000; Dunipace et al., 2001; Scott et al., 2001; Kent et al., 2008), which coincides with their potential role in the detection of tastants (Scott et al., 2001; Freeman et al., 2014) and CO2 (Jones et al., 2007; Kwon et al., 2007; Erdelyan et al., 2012a; McMeniman

et al., 2014). Insect GRs are a family of transmembrane receptors, phylogenetically related to ORs, consisting of seven predicted transmembrane domains, with an overall sequence length ca. 380 amino acid residues, similar to that of the ORs (Clyne et al., 2000; Dunipace et al., 2001). The conserved positions of a certain number of introns suggest that the family possess a common ancestral gene (Clyne et al., 2000; Robertson et al., 2003a). Gustatory receptors present a higher sequence conservation, except in the regions of the C-terminal, which contains a conserved motif (Clyne et al., 2000; Robertson et al., 2003b). Orthologous GRs have been described between *Drosophila* and mosquitoes, *e.g.* the $CO_2$ detecting GR (Jones et al., 2007; Kwon et al., 2007; Robertson and Kent, 2009). Gustatory receptors, which are structurally-related to ORs, possess a high degree of sequence divergence among insect species, suggesting that GRs may be involved in multiple different functions.

While a total of 68 *GRs* were identified in *Drosophila* genome (Robertson et al., 2003a), 76 and 91 *GRs* were described in *An. gambiae* (Hill et al., 2002) and *Ae. aegypti* (Kent et al., 2008), respectively. Two GRs, GR1 and GR3, have been demonstrated to be involved in the detection of $CO_2$ in mosquitoes (Jones et al., 2007; Lu et al., 2007; Erdelyan et al., 2012a; McMeniman et al., 2014), whereas the role of GR2 remains unknown. Moreover, *Drosophila* GRs can play other roles in addition to the detection of $CO_2$, *e.g. GR68a, GR32* and *GR39a* act as pheromone receptors and are involved in courtship behaviour in *Drosophila* (Bray and Amrein, 2003; Miyamoto and Amrein, 2008; Watanabe and Toba, 2011), and the homologues of the *Drosophila GR28* gene are involved in both taste (Mishra et al., 2018) and thermosensation (Ni et al., 2013). However, the functional role of mosquito GRs remain unknown.

### 3.3.3 IRs

Insect IRs are phylogenetically unrelated to ORs or GRs, and represent an ancient family of ligand-gated ion channels derived from ionotropic glutamate receptors (iGluRs) (Littleton and Ganetzky, 2000; Benton et al., 2009; Croset et al., 2010). Two distinct subfamilies of IRs have been identified: the conserved "antennal IRs" described as olfactory receptors in all insects studied, and the species-specific "divergent IRs" (Croset et al., 2010). Ionotropic receptors have been shown to be mainly expressed in

dendrites of chemosensory neurons that do not express ORs (Benton et al., 2009; Croset et al., 2010), although both IR76b and OR35a/ORco have been shown to be expressed in the same subset of ORNs in *Drosophila* (Couto et al., 2005; Yao et al., 2005). Ionotropic receptors have a relatively short extracellular N-terminus preceding two ligand-binding domains, whose two lobes (S1 and S2), and a short intracellular C-terminus (Benton et al., 2009; Croset et al., 2010). The "antennal IRs" express two or three IR genes, in addition to one or both of the broadly expressed co-receptors (Benton et al., 2009; Abuin et al., 2011). Three broadly expressed IR co-receptors, the IRcos (IR8a, IR25a and IR76b) have been described (Benton et al., 2009), and are the most abundant IRs identified in the antennae of mosquitoes (Pitts et al., 2011; Rinker et al., 2013b; Matthews et al., 2016b; Lombardo et al., 2017; Tallon et al., 2019), and other insect species (Latorre-Estivalis et al., 2017). These IRcos have been suggested to act in concert with the others tuning IRs (Abuin et al., 2011). Of note, IR25a is the IR with the most conserved primary sequences compared to iGluRs, revealing that this IR may be the most similar to the common ancestral IR (Croset et al., 2010).

A total of 61 *IRs* have been described in *Drosophila*, 15 of which are "antennal *IRs*" (Benton et al., 2009). In mosquitoes, 46, 95, and 69 putative IR genes have been identified in *An. gambiae*, *Ae. aegypti*, and *C. quinquefasciatus*, respectively (Croset et al., 2010; Chen et al., 2017). In insects, the heteromerization of one of the IRco with a conventional IR, similar to ORs, has been shown to be necessary and sufficient for the detection of environmental volatile chemicals and mediation of odor-evoked responses (Liu et al., 2010; Abuin et al., 2011; Hussain et al., 2016; Jason Pitts et al., 2017). In mosquitoes, IRs act as sensors of chemical cues, including biogenic amines and neuropeptides previously demonstrated to be involved in the modulation of odor responses (Siju, 2009), *e.g.* the complex of IR41a with one of the two Ircos, IR25a or IR76b, is sensitive to amine/imine compounds in *An. gambiae* (Jason Pitts et al., 2017).

Ionotropic receptors have been demonstrated to specifically respond to amines or acid-based volatiles and other odorants that are not detected by ORs (Hallem and Carlson, 2006; Silbering et al., 2011; Hussain et al., 2016). In addition, receptors belonging to the *An. gambiae* IR75k complex were shown to specifically respond to carboxylic acids (Jason Pitts et al., 2017), which are semiochemicals that have been implicated in mediating host-seeking by adult females, *i.e.* being major components of human sweat (Cork

and Park, 1996b; Bernier et al., 2000). Besides their function in olfaction, IRs have been found to play a potential role in thermosensing in *Drosophila* (Ni et al., 2016). Despite the potential diverse roles of IRs in insect chemosensation, future functional characterization remains necessary to elucidate the implications of IRs in the detection of biologically relevant odorants.

### 3.3.4 SNMPs

In insects, SNMPs are speculated to be involved in pheromone detection (Rogers et al., 2001; Benton et al., 2007; Jin et al., 2008; Vogt et al., 2009). These insect membrane proteins (ca. 520 residues in length) belong to the CD36 family of proteins (Acton et al., 1994; Ohgami et al., 2001), and are expressed in the receptive membranes of the ORN dendrites (Rogers et al., 2001; Benton et al., 2007; Jin et al., 2008). The SNMPs consist of a large extracellular loop containing nine cysteines anchored by two transmembrane domains, out of which at least six are involved in disulfide bonds (Rasmussen et al., 1998). While the first SNMP, SNMP1, was discovered in the moth species *Antheraea polyphemus* (Rogers et al., 1997), a second SNMP, SNMP2 was later identified in *M. sexta* (Rogers et al., 2001). Later studies have found that these proteins are highly conserved among insects, particularly in holometabolous species (Nichols and Vogt, 2008; Vogt et al., 2009). In this membrane-bound protein family, SNMP1 has been demonstrated to be involved in pheromone detection in insects (Benton et al., 2007; Vogt et al., 2009). In *Drosophila* and moths SNMP1 is involved in pheromone detection, (Rogers et al., 2001; Benton et al., 2007; Jin et al., 2008; Pregitzer et al., 2014), whereas SNMP2 is speculated to be involved in the transport of long-chain fatty acids and interactions with other proteins (Silverstein and Febbraio, 2009). The two types of SNMPs were suggested to play key roles in odorant reception (Bohbot and Vogt, 2005; Pelletier and Leal, 2011), however their functional role remains to be elucidated.

### 3.3.5 ODEs

Odorants and pheromones are in part noxious chemicals potentially toxic for insects, and their persistence in the perireceptor environment may negatively impacts the temporal coding of the chemical signal (Pelosi, 1996). Thus, the final step in the olfactory process, corresponding to the signal termination, is required to control the presence of odorants in the perireceptor space and ensure these molecules do not impede the sensitivity of the ORNs. For this purpose, a catalogue of ODEs is present in the sensillum lymph. Two possible pathways for ODE function have been proposed: i. ODEs may participate in the rapid degradation of the stimulus leading to signal inactivation (Ishida and Leal, 2005, 2008), or ii. ODEs may function as a molecular trap to degrade the signals, similar to what has been suggested for OBP2 in *Ae. aegypti* as its ligand may not be ejected via pH-dependent conformational changes. In mosquitoes, detoxifying enzymes, in particular, cytochrome P450s and glutathione-S-transferase, likely act as ODEs, have received considerable attention due to their potential role in insecticide resistance (Che-Mendoza et al., 2009; Gong et al., 2013; Edi et al., 2014; Li et al., 2015; Ishak et al., 2016). In the context of insect control, ODEs have been suggested to represent potential targets in the disruption of odorant perception (Natale et al., 2003; Vogt, 2003; Riffell et al., 2009; Nikbakhtzadeh et al., 2014). The exposure of haematophagous insects to repellents has been shown to alter the expression of these enzymes, particularly of cytochrome P450s (Jaramillo Ramirez et al., 2012; Koloski et al., 2019). However, the exact roles of ODEs and the mechanism(s) underlying the interactions of these enzymes with the odorants remains unclear.

## 3.4 Non-canonical chemosensory receptors

Two families of other membrane bound proteins contain non-canonical chemosensory receptors, transient receptor potential (TRP), and pickpocket (PPK) ion channels, are conserved in all animals (Ramsey et al., 2006; Venkatachalam and Montell, 2007; Ben-Shahar, 2011; Zelle et al., 2013). While TRP channels are broadly represented in various tissues, PPK are

mostly abundant in peripheral tissues involved in contact chemosensation, *i.e.* legs, proboscis (Matthews et al., 2016b; Lombardo et al., 2017). Transient receptor potential ion channels function as pore-forming subunits constituted of a calcium ion-permeable channel (Vaca et al., 1994; Xu et al., 1997; Liu et al., 2007a). In contrast, PPKs act as non voltage-gated, amiloride-sensitive sodium channels (Garty and Palmer, 1997; Bianchi and Driscoll, 2002). Both families are involved in a wide number of sensory modalities, including *e.g.,* chemosensation, mechanosensation, thermosensation and hygrosensation (O'Hagan et al., 2005; Lin et al., 2005; Liu et al., 2007b; Wang et al., 2009; Zhong et al., 2010; Kwon et al., 2010; Árnadóttir et al., 2011; Maekawa et al., 2011; Lu et al., 2012; Starostina et al., 2012; Toda et al., 2012; Tsubouchi et al., 2012; Johnson and Carder, 2012; Zelle et al., 2013; Fowler and Montell, 2013; Guo et al., 2014; Liman et al., 2014; Corfas and Vosshall, 2015; Freeman and Dahanukar, 2015).

### 3.4.1 TRPs

The superfamily of TRP ion channels consists of pore-forming subunits constituted of a calcium ion-permeable channels (Ramsey et al., 2006; Venkatachalam and Montell, 2007), which can be activated by a variety of different stimuli through various mechanisms (Vaca et al., 1994; Xu et al., 1997; Liu et al., 2007a; Venkatachalam and Montell, 2007; Fowler and Montell, 2013). In insects, TRPs participate in diverse sensory modalities, including heat, light, mechanosensation and chemosensation (Liu et al., 2007b; Wang et al., 2009; Kwon et al., 2010; Maekawa et al., 2011; Fowler and Montell, 2013; Corfas and Vosshall, 2015). In mosquitoes, similar to other insects (Venkatachalam and Montell, 2007; Fowler and Montell, 2013), TRPs possess a seven transmembrane structure, and generally exhibit a broad expression in various tissues, which may reflect this wide diversity of potential functions (Matthews et al., 2016b; Tallon et al., 2019). A total of 15 TRPs has been identified in *Ae. Aegypti* (Matthews et al., 2016b). In insects, TRPs play a role in both olfaction and gustation (Al-Anzi et al., 2006; Kang et al., 2010; Kim et al., 2010; Kwon et al., 2010). For instance, in *D. melanogaster*, TRPA1 is necessary to trigger aversive behaviour to the insect repellent compound, citronellal (Kwon et al., 2010). Moreover, both TRPA1 and Pain are expressed in GRNs in mouthparts, and can be activated by aristolochic acid (Kim et al., 2010), and small irritant chemicals (Al-Anzi et al., 2006; Kang et al., 2010). Since orthologs have been described between

all TRPs identified in *Drosophila* and *Ae. aegypti* (Fowler and Montell, 2013; Matthews et al., 2016b), the implication of *Drosophila* TRPs in the detection of insect repellents, encourages further functional characterisation of mosquito TRPs, which may lead to identify and develop new classes of repellents in the fight against insect-borne disease.

Despite the role of TRPs in olfactory, these proteins are also involved in thermosensation. As insects are poikilothermic, the perception of the slightest changes in environmental temperature is therefore essential, especially in the case of mosquitoes as heat is one of the main factor promoting host-seeking (McMeniman et al., 2014; Cardé, 2015; Zermoglio et al., 2017). Several studies have reported a potential role of TRPs in mosquito thermosensation (Wang et al., 2009; Bohbot et al., 2014; Corfas and Vosshall, 2015; Li et al., 2019). Of particular interest, TRPA1, has previously been demonstrated to function as a heat-sensor in host-seeking female *An. gambiae* (Wang et al., 2009) and *Ae. aegypti* (Corfas and Vosshall, 2015), revealing the critical role of TRPs in the mosquito host-seeking. Moreover, TRPA1 presents a lower temperature activation threshold in *C. pipiens*, which inhabits temperate areas, compared to the mosquito species, *Ae. aegypti* and *An. gambiae*, living in tropical and subtropical regions (Li et al., 2019), revealing a correlation between the functional properties of this TRP and the thermal niche preference of the species. Similarly in *Drosophila*, three TRPs, TRPA1, Pain and Pyrexia (Pyx), are involved in thermosensation, *e.g.* the avoidance response of noxious heat (Neely et al., 2011), and warm thermotaxis (Kwon et al., 2008; Wang et al., 2013).

In mosquitoes, moisture, like temperature, plays an essential role in the detection of vertebrate hosts (McMeniman et al., 2014; Cardé, 2015), and discrimination between individual human hosts (Smart and Brown, 1956; Gilbert et al., 1966). Aside their role in thermosensation, TRPs act as mechanosensors and hygrosensors in *Drosophila* (Walker et al., 2000; Liu et al., 2007b; Sun et al., 2009), *e.g.* the TRPN channel NOMPC is required for touch sensing (Walker et al., 2000), the two TRPA channels, Pain and Pyx, are involved in gravitaxis (Sun et al., 2009), and the TRPV channel, Nanchung (Nan), and TRPA channel, Waterwitch (Wtrw), are necessary for the detection of moist and dry air, respectively (Liu et al., 2007b). Yet, the role of TRPs in hygrosensation in mosquitoes remains unknown. Combined, these studies highlight the implication of these ion channels in mosquito

thermosensation and open the door to applying these findings to the design of improved mosquito control strategies.

### 3.4.2 PPKs

Pickpoket ion channels belong to the family of amiloride-sensitive degenerin/epithelial sodium channels (DEG/ ENaC) (Zelle et al., 2013). All family members share a highly conserved topology including two transmembrane helixes, two short intracellular domains, and a large cysteine-rich extracellular loop (Ben-Shahar, 2011; Zelle et al., 2013). The general physiological functions of these channels remain elusive, even though some members of this family were shown to act as non-voltage-gated, amiloride-sensitive sodium channels (Garty and Palmer, 1997; Bianchi and Driscoll, 2002). The broad expression patterns described across various tissues in both mosquitoes (Bohbot et al., 2014; Sparks et al., 2014; Matthews et al., 2016a), and *Drosophila* (Zelle et al., 2013), suggest that PPKs are involved in various physiological functions. A total of 37 PPKs have been described in *Ae. aegypti* (Matthews et al., 2016b), of which none has been functionally characterised in mosquitoes.

Similar, to TRPs, PPKs transduct the signals involved in chemosensation (Lin et al., 2005; Lu et al., 2012; Starostina et al., 2012; Toda et al., 2012). For instance, DEG/ENaCs is involved in pheromone sensing during courtship in *Drosophila* (Lin et al., 2005; Lu et al., 2012; Starostina et al., 2012; Toda et al., 2012). Furthermore, PPKs have potential roles in insect gustation (Liman et al., 2014; Freeman and Dahanukar, 2015), *e.g.* the activation of PPK28 by low osmolarity was shown to be required for *Drosophila* gustatory water sensation (Cameron et al., 2010; Chen et al., 2010). Interestingly, the *Drosophila* PPK11 and PPK19, expressed in the larval taste-sensing terminal organ and on the taste bristles of the labelum, the legs, and the wing margins of adults, was demonstrated to be involved in the detection of salt concentrations (Liu et al., 2003; Alves et al., 2014).

In mosquitoes, mechanosensation and hygrosensation are important parameters involved in the modulation of odour-mediated behaviours (Takken, 1991; Cardé, 2015). Besides chemosensation, PPKs have also been shown to play a role in mechanosensation (O'Hagan et al.,

2005; Zhong et al., 2010; Árnadóttir et al., 2011; Tsubouchi et al., 2012; Guo et al., 2014), and hygrosensation (Matthews et al., 2019), *e.g.* in *Ae. aegypti*, the DEG/ENaC channel PPK301 was demonstrated to be involved in the control of egg-laying initiation (Matthews et al., 2019). A better understanding how mosquitoes interact with water and therefore oviposition behaviour, which is directly linked to their vectorial capacity, is essential for the development of efficient mosquito control, and other disease vectors of public health. A strong sexual dimorphism in the expression of PPKs was shown in the antennae of *Ae. aegypti*, *i.e.* among all the PPKs detected, only one, PPK00926, was found in the antennae of both males and females (Tallon et al., 2019). Although no PPK has been functionally characterized in mosquitoes yet, PPK00926 belong to the subfamily V described as mechanosensors (Zelle et al., 2013). Moreover, the lower abundance of PPKs, together with a decrease of TRP transcript abundances, was speculated to be linked to the reduced sensitivity to both chemical and mechanical stimuli in the maxillary palp of female *Ae. aegypti* observed after a blood meal (Hill et al., 2019). Thus, members of the family DEG/ ENaCs should not be overlooked but rather be considered as further candidate receptors underlying the detection of various categories of signals in insects.

.

# 4. Molecular basis of olfaction

## 4.1 Peripheral coding of odorant signals

Over the past two decades, several molecular studies have contributed to a better knowledge of the anatomical and functional organization of insect olfactory system, as well as the molecular and neural mechanisms underlying the detection and processing of olfactory signals, *i.e.* how insects can discriminate among thousands of odorants and the myriads of odorant combinations (Vosshall et al., 1999, 2000; Couto et al., 2005; Fishilevich and Vosshall, 2005; Goldman et al., 2005). However, a lot remains to be investigated, *e.g.* how many odorant stimuli are perceived and discriminated amongst, and how odorant molecules are perceived and processed. In insects, the sophisticated olfactory system can be analysed at different levels, starting with reception of semiochemicals at the periphery (which is the focus of this chapter), their integration in higher processing centres and ultimately, the translation into behavioural ouput (which is beyond the scope if this thesis) (Malnic et al., 1999; Leal, 2013). In line with the available literature, the present chapter is biased toward ORs and IRs.

### 4.1.1 Detecting and encoding odours

Insects constantly manoeuvre through a considerable amalgam of active components, and have the ability to discriminate between appropriate blends and ratios (Bruce et al., 2005). Moreover, in nature, the modulation of odour-mediated behaviours often relies on the discrimination of biologically active

kairomones, within a multitude of volatiles emitted at different ratios, rather than only on the presence or absence of particular odorants. The stereochemical theory, based on the hypothesis that odorant detection and discrimination can only occur when the structure of an odorant molecule matches the structure of its binding site, remains the dominant theory in the research field of insect olfaction (Amoore, 1963; Amoore et al., 1964). The identity of an olfactory stimulus relies on the intensity and quality of the signal, as well as on both spatial and temporal profile of the odour stimulus, *i.e.* how the information is encoded by the ORNs.

The detection of the olfactory stimulus specificity depends on the identity of odorant molecules, which may alter the sentivitity of the ORNs and its signal. While certain ORs, *i.e.* narrowly tuned ORs considered as specialist channels, are capable of detecting one or a few ligands with high specificity, ligand-OR interactions can also be relatively non-specific (Carey et al., 2010; Wang et al., 2010). The identity of odorants has been suggested to be encoded in the activity of multiple ORNs (De Bruyne and Baker, 2008), which is in line with the fact that most ORNs respond to subsets of odorants, and several odorants can trigger responses from several ORNs (Carey et al., 2010; Wang et al., 2010). One can ask whether structurally similar odorant molecules are able to trigger similar ligand-ORs responses in insects. Based on their structural resemblance, octenol analogs have been suggested to be detected by specific receptors, while compounds sharing little similarity in their chemical structure tend to exert antagonist effects (Bohbot and Dickens, 2012). For instance, the compound 2-undecanone is able, alone, to selectively activate OR8 (Bohbot and Dickens, 2010), *i.e.* an OR previously shown to be tuned to octenol (Bohbot and Dickens, 2009; Grant and Dickens, 2011). The intensity of the signal, *i.e.* odorant concentrations, also plays a considerable role in the OR-ligand interactions (Malnic et al., 1999; Hallem and Carlson, 2006; De Bruyne and Baker, 2008; Wang et al., 2010). In *D. melanogaster*, a general decrease in odorant concentrations was associated with a decrease in the number of ORs tuned, as well as in the population of responsive neurons, while the re-augmentation in the concentration of odorants resulted in the recruitment of additional ORs and changes in the combination of receptors involved in the recognition of the ligand (Malnic et al., 1999). Moreover, broadly-tuned ORs were demonstrated to be more narrowly tuned when potential ligands were delivered at low concentrations (Hallem and Carlson, 2006; Wang et al., 2010).

In insect olfactory system, a marked spatial compartmentalization of ORNs into the sensilla has extensively been described in sensory organs (Bruyne et al., 2001; Lu et al., 2007; Kaissling, 2009). In *D. melanogaster*, ORs expressed in different ORNs of similar types of sensilla have been found to be unrelated in terms of *OR* sequences (Couto et al., 2005). Functional and phylogenetic analysis of ORs revealed that receptors encoded by highly-related genes, *i.e.* presenting analogous sequences, tend to be tuned to similar types of compounds in both *Drosophila* (Hallem et al., 2004; Bruyne et al., 2010) and lepidopteran (de Fouchier et al., 2017). Functional orthology has also been demonstrated among various species of mosquitoes (Lu et al., 2007; Bohbot and Dickens, 2009; Pelletier et al., 2010b). For instance, the mosquito OR subfamily including OR2 and OR10, which is tuned to indole in *An. gambiae* (Carey et al., 2010; Wang et al., 2010), *Cx. quinquefasciatus* (Pelletier et al., 2010b), and *Ae. aegypti* (Bohbot et al., 2011a), was shown to be one of the most conserved ORs identified within these three species (Pelletier et al., 2010b; Bohbot et al., 2011a). Moreover, ORNs that share the same space, have been described as influencing their neighbouring ORNs' responsiveness (Andersson et al., 2010; Su et al., 2012), *e.g.* in *An. gambiae*, the activation of the cpB neuron by 1-octen-3-ol results in the inhibition of its partner neuron, cpA, which is sensitive to $CO_2$ (Su et al., 2012). The aforementioned spatial profile of odour coding has been suggested to warrant both a broad detection of odorant molecules at the periphery, *i.e.* the presence, in the same sensilla, of ORs that are unrelated in terms of *OR* sequences and tuned to different odorants, and a specialized integration centrally as closely-related ORs tend to map closely-positioned glomeruli (Couto et al., 2005).

Temporal coding of how odorants are represented in the peripheral olfactory system, *i.e.* how odour identity and intensity vary in time leading to variation in the distribution of ORN firing activity in time, is an important part of how the olfactory signal is detected and processed (Laurent, 2005; Carey et al., 2010). Although aldehydes have been shown to elicit similar responses in the same ORNs in *Ae. aegypti*, the temporal characteristics of these responses differ (Chen et al., 2019). Similarly in *C. quinquefasciatus*, the temporal characteristics of the response to indole has been shown to be different between distinct ORNs (Hill et al., 2009). In *Drosophila*, within a single ORN class, a wide variation has been described in the temporal response of ORNs, *e.g.* one ORN exhibit an abrupt

termination of firing shortly after the end of the stimulus while the spikes continue long after the stimulation in the other ORN (Bruyne et al., 2001). This variation in temporal coding has been shown to be linked to the ligand-OR interaction, rather than being dependent on the odorant concentration (Hallem and Carlson, 2006). Combined, these studies have provided good insights into the temporal dynamics of the responses of ORNs to structurally-related compounds, which is essential in understanding better the peripheral coding of the insect olfactory system. Even though, a lot of advances to decipher the insect olfactory code and olfactory pathways have been made, including in mosquitoes (Qiu et al., 2006b; Carey et al., 2010; Wang et al., 2010), and *D. melanogaster* (Clyne et al., 1999; Gao and Chess, 1999; Vosshall et al., 1999), as well as other disease vectors (Wigglesworth, 1953; Barrozo et al., 2017), a lot remains to be understood in regards to the modulation of odour coding in insects.

### 4.1.2 Combinatorial coding versus labelled lines

Large-scale heterologous screening studies of the OR repertoires in *An. gambiae* and *D. melanogaster* have revealed considerable differences in OR specificities, *i.e* from extremely narrow to broad tuning (Dobritsa et al., 2003; Hallem et al., 2004; Yao et al., 2005; Hallem and Carlson, 2006; Xia et al., 2008; Carey et al., 2010; Wang et al., 2010; Haverkamp et al., 2018). For instance, ca. 10% of *Drosophila* OR repertoire is estimated to be narrowly tuned to specific cues (Haverkamp et al., 2018), *e.g.* the aggregation and sex pheromone 11-cis-vaccenyl acetate (cVA) is solely recognized by the combination of Or67d with ORco (Kurtovic et al., 2007). Insect OSNs that respond to sex or aggregation pheromone compounds are often highly specific (Leal, 2004; Wanner et al., 2010; Montagné et al., 2012). This high specificity of pheromone detection has been suggested to allow the maintenance of a high fidelity in the mate recognition system, and ensure reproductive success (Leary et al., 2012). Interestingly, in recent years it has become more apparent that non-pheromonal compounds can also be detected by highly specific receptors (Bruce and Pickett, 2011; Hansson and Stensmyr, 2011; Mathew et al., 2013; Liu et al., 2014; Dweck et al., 2015). For instance, a dedicated olfactory pathway was demonstrated in *D.*

*melanogaster*, in which citrus volatiles are detected exclusively via the receptor OR19a expressed in a single class of ORNs (Dweck et al., 2013).

In insects, it was first proposed that individual ORs are expressed in separate non-overlapping populations of ORNs (Vosshall et al., 1999), as the described ratio of expressed genes to neuronal classes coincides with a model in which each individual ORN expresses a small number of ORs (Clyne et al., 1999). In *Drosophila*, in which the tuning OR repertoire is relatively small (~60), most ORNs, except in the case of ORco, express only one tuning OR (Vosshall et al., 1999; Couto et al., 2005). However, two major working hypotheses are still disputed in order to explain receptor tuning in insects. In one hand, the labelled-line coding of odorant stimuli involves narrow tuning ranges through the implication of specialised ORs (Malnic et al., 1999; Walker et al., 2016). On the other hand, the peripheral combinatorial coding embraces the concept of broad tuning ranges involving the association of several receptors either broadly or narrowly tuned in the creation of a combined signal (Malnic et al., 1999; Walker et al., 2016; Haverkamp et al., 2018). In insects, one subtype of ORs is generally expressed in a unique class of ORNs and their axons converge within the same glomerulus, a rule commonly referred to the 'one neuron: one receptor: one glomerulus' paradigm. In comparison to combinatorial coding, labelled line coding has been demonstrated to be required for the necessity of a faster processing of signals and more efficient discrimination of structurally similar molecules, *i.e.* narrowly tuned receptors are particularly essential in the case of sex- and danger-related signals (Haverkamp et al., 2018). While the speed required to assess an odour source, *i.e.* capacity of ORNs to quickly detect odorants, is crucial in insects (Vickers et al., 2001), a rapid response to the pockets of clean air between odorant strands is just as important, and has been shown to be slightly slower for host-odours (Haynes and Baker, 1989), than for pheromones (Baker and Haynes, 1987; Vickers and Baker, 1996). Furthermore, the importance of labeled coding in insect olfactory system in pest management has brilliantly been discussed (Haverkamp et al., 2018), *i.e.* the existence of a direct link between dedicated olfactory pathways and a specific behavior may render the insect particularly vulnerable to odour-based traps, and targeted mutagenesis-induced behavioural disruption (Kistler et al., 2015; Hammond et al., 2016; Dong et al., 2018).

Despite the canonical 'one neuron: one receptor: one glomerulus' rule, there are few examples in which two to three ORs are co-

expressed in a single ORN class (Fishilevich and Vosshall, 2005; Goldman et al., 2005; Koutroumpa et al., 2014; Karner et al., 2015), and one glomerulus can receive convergent input from two distinct subsets of ORNs (Fishilevich and Vosshall, 2005). The concept of combinatorial coding, considered as a "relaxed" adaptation of the aforementioned stereochemical model of olfaction (Rinaldi, 2007), relies on the hypothesis that ORNs are broadly tuned sensors, expressing ORs, either broadly or narrowly tuned, which respond to multiple ligands, and that single ligands can activate several ORs, and consequently multiple glomeruli (Malnic et al., 1999; Andersson et al., 2015) (Bruyne et al., 2001). A large number of odorant molecules is likely to be detected by a repertoire of receptors which are broadly tuned (Malnic et al., 1999; Bushdid et al., 2014), which was suggested to result in a higher degree of flexibility in the olfactory system (Andersson et al., 2015).Similarly to ORs, several subsets of ORNs have been shown to express a combination of IRs responding to various odorants in *Drosophila* (Benton et al., 2009). In general, combinatorial coding has been adopted as the most probable explanation of how insects "encode" their odour environments (Hallem et al., 2004; Hallem and Carlson, 2006; Galizia and Szyszka, 2008; Touhara and Vosshall, 2009). Multiple advantages have been suggested regarding the evolutionary conservation of combinatorial coding in insect olfactory systems, including the possibility to render the olfactory system more robust in response to rapid changes or disturbances in odour perception, *e.g.* modulation of ligand-response profile through co-expression of ORs by involving other receptors responding to the compound in case one has failed (Fishilevich and Vosshall, 2005). However, even though the combinatorial coding scheme can explain how individual ORs can respond to multiple ligands, it does not clarify why different molecules can have similar smell and why similar molecules can have distinct odours. Moreover, the combinatorial coding scheme was described as counterintuitive from an evolutionary point of view, as it implies a continuous exposure to multiple odorants, increasing the risk of overstimulation (Bohbot and Pitts, 2015). In contrast, combinatorial coding has also been suggested to reduce the presence of background noise, which increases the capacity of discriminating salient signals and allows them to be sent forward in higher olfactory centres (Trona et al., 2013).

## 4.2 Regulation of chemosensory gene expression

Although odour-mediated behaviour underlying vectorial capacity of mosquitoes, *i.e.* sugar- and host-seeking, and oviposition site selection, are rather well documented, the molecular mechanisms underlying their modulation remains poorly understood. During the past decade, the advent of next-generation sequencing (NGS) techniques and heterologous gene expression systems, leading to the availability of multiple annotated mosquito genomes (V Nene, JR Wortman, D Lawson, 2007; Arensburger et al., 2010; Matthews et al., 2016b), have contributed to a better understanding of the molecular basis of insect olfaction (REF). Transcriptome analyses, through the use of ribonucleic acid (RNA)-sequencing (seq), together with more accurate genome annotations, have permitted the identification of large gene families involved in the mediation and modulation of these behaviours (Koutsos et al., 2007; Xia et al., 2008; Pitts et al., 2011; Akbari et al., 2013; Zhou et al., 2014; Chen et al., 2015; Matthews et al., 2016b; Latorre-Estivalis et al., 2017, 2020; Lombardo et al., 2017; Tallon et al., 2019). Over time, such studies have provided a comprehensive view of the changes in the expression of protein-coding genes associated with known behavioural shifts in different biological contexts, *i.e.* age, sex, physiological state, infection, and helped identify candidate chemoreceptors of interest for further functional characterization. Systematic efforts to deorphanize these selected chemoreceptors are crucial in order to address the functional relevance of the aforementioned modulation in gene expression (Lu et al., 2007; Bohbot and Dickens, 2009; Carey et al., 2010; Wang et al., 2010; Bohbot et al., 2011b; Scialò et al., 2012; McBride et al., 2014; Omondi et al., 2019; Ruel et al., 2019; Zeng et al., 2019)(Tallon et al. unpublished data). This chapter aims to highlight the different parameters involved in the modulation of the molecular machinery of olfaction in insects, with a special emphasis on mosquitoes.

**Box 5. RNA sequencing**

RNA sequencing (RNA-seq) is a next generation sequencing technique that generates millions of short nucleotide sequences, known as reads, from libraries of short strand cDNA molecules constructed from RNA

extracted from the substrate of interest, *e.g.* mosquito antennae. Since the development of RNA-seq, about a decade ago, it has become a routine research tool which can used to determine a broad range of characteristic of transcription, including gene abundance profile for differential gene expression analysis (DGE), estimation of the frequency of alternative-splicing events and identifying/quantifying transcript sequence variants, *i.e.* single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), and nucleotide insertions and deletions (indels) (Oshlack et al., 2010; Han et al., 2015). The type of cDNA library construction kit used to sequence RNA has to be carefully considered, as this step requires the use of specific adapters, *e.g.* synthetic oligonucleotides of a known sequence, which will ligate to one or both ends of RNA fragments, and produce adapter-ligated cDNA fragments to be later amplified and sequenced. The most common libraries construct cDNA from mRNAs found in total RNA templates, however libraries constructed from other RNA moieties, *e.g.* non-coding and microRNAs, are feasible. Additional enrichment steps, *e.g.* ribosomal RNA depletion, might be required in order to detect low abundance transcripts. Strand-specific libraries maintain the original orientation of the transcripts, which is particularly useful in the case of non-coding RNA.

Once RNA-seq libraries are ready, the selection of additional parameters, including the type and length of reads, *i.e.* the number of base pairs that are read per sequencing cycle, and depth of sequencing, *i.e*. target number of times a specific read should be sequenced, is essential. Single-end (SE) sequencing generates a single read (3′ or 5′) of each cDNA fragment during one cycle, while paired-end (PE) sequencing allows both the forward and reverse fragments to be sequenced. As the distance between each end is known, mapping PE reads is more accurate over repetitive regions, and preferable when a high coverage of a maximum of nucleotides is desired. In contrast, SE sequencing is sufficient when only the count of the reads mapping to a transcript after alignment is necessary, *i.e.* DGE analysis (739). Although, most of the time, SE reads are sufficient to identify the sequenced gene, PE sequencing is preferable for de novo transcript discovery and improves the detection of alternative-splicing (744,745). However, PE sequencing is generally more expensive per base and time-consuming, resulting in a lower read depth for the same experimental cost, and not necessarily required for all types of experiment. Although the length of the sequencing

reads has been shown to not significantly influence DGE analysis, long reads (LR) (> 25-300 bp), when combined to paired-end (PE) sequencing, provide a better overall coverage of the sequencing (739). Moreover, LR facilitate the detection of isoforms in regions that are difficult to sequence through short-read (SR) platforms, *i.e.* highly polymorphic genes (740). However, the detection of individual transcripts by LR platforms heavily depend on the quality of RNA libraries as input, and is usually subject to relatively high error rates, which might decreases the sensitivity of DGE (740). Although it is possible to reduce the high error rates by increasing the read depth, *i.e.* circular consensus sequence consisting in each molecule to be sequenced multiple times (741), this approach is relatively time- and resource-consuming. Thus, while LR can be used in a more qualitative-targeted RNA-seq analysis, SR platforms should be privileged for the detection of low abundance transcripts, or when full-length transcripts are not available, *i.e.* due to RNA degradation (742).

**Box 6. Differential transcript abundance analysis**

Differential gene expression (DGE) analysis is based on statistical comparisons of quantitative changes in expression levels of individual genes and/or transcripts between experimental groups. Differential gene expression analysis is a very useful tool to investigate whether changes in gene and/or transcripts are due to natural random variation. *E.g.* in this thesis, changes in transcript abundances of chemosensory-related genes expressed in the antennae of female *Ae. aegypti*, have been correlated with age, sex and dengue infection.

The analysis begins on receipt of RNA-seq read libraries (see Box 5) in the common FASTQ file format, which includes all the reads in the FASTA format along with base quality scores indicating the quality of the sequences. To begin the analysis, a quality control step is paramount, in order to remove adapter sequences, low-quality reads, uncalled bases and contaminants. At this point, technical errors in sequencing can be checked by combining all the samples into one single 'pooled' sequencing library and multiplying the number of samples by the desired read depth, which will inform the user about the total number of reads expected (742).

Once the sequences are cleaned and the number of expected reads are confirmed, the depth and coverage of sequencing, can be assessed by using the core eukaryotic gene mapping approach (Cegma) (746). A good coverage of sequencing is required for a reliable comparison of quantitative changes in gene expression and/or transcript abundance. The cleaned reads are then mapped to a reference genome or transcriptome, when one is available. This process aligns the nucleotide sequence of the reads with the corresponding sequence in the reference genome or transcriptome. This step necessitates no particular knowledge of the reference genome, and can result in the discovery of new transcripts in need of annotation. When a reference genome or transcriptome is not available, DGE analysis is still possible, through the construction of a transcriptome by the *de novo* assembly of the cleaned reads, *e.g.* assemblage of overlapping reads into longer contiguous sequences (contigs) (747). For both mapping to a reference genome and de novo assembly, the use of short reads (SR, see Box 5) is challenging, as they can sometimes map to multiple locations, and paired end (PE, see Box 5) sequencing and the use of long reads (LR, see Box 5) appears as a good alternative for solving structural rearrangements, *i.e.* gene insertions, deletions or inversions in *de novo* assemblies.

Once the cleaned read libraries are mapped, the quantification of gene expression can begin. Differential gene expression, when assessed using transcriptomics, is generally done by counting the number of aligned reads associated with each transcript, and as such, should be reported as read or transcript abundance, rather than expression. Normalised transcript abundance is calculated by counting the total number of aligned reads and comparing this to the read count and nucleotide length of each gene. Since raw read counts can be affected by the length of the transcript, sequencing depth and library sizes, normalized expression units, such as RPKM (reads per kilo base per million mapped reads), its derivative FPKM (fragments per kilobase of exon model per million reads mapped) and TPM (transcript per million reads mapped) are widely used to estimate expression levels and read counts (738). The identification of a set of differentially expressed genes across experimental conditions via RNA-seq, require the use of count-based methods, including DESeq based on the estimation of fold changes between groups (738,749). The use of cutoffs regarding the threshold of

reliable detection and differential fold change in transcript abundance, remains arbitrary and depends on the biological question and type of samples, *e.g.* in this thesis, the threshold of reliable detection corresponds to 1 TPM, and the differential fold changes were calculated using the beta-binomial Baggerley's test (Baggerly et al., 2003) and false discovery rate-corrected p-values (Benjamini and Hochberg, 1995). In summary, RNA-seq is a large-scale data analyses, considered less biased than microarray-based methods and presenting various advantages in the field of molecular biology, including a high sensitivity for genes expressed at both low and high levels, and low technical variation leading to high levels of reproducibility.

### 4.2.1 Gene expression depends on sex

The chemosensory organs in males and females differ in expression of chemosensory-related genes in many mosquito species, *e.g. Ae. aegypti* (Sparks et al., 2013b; Matthews et al., 2016b; Tallon et al., 2019), *Ae. albopictus* (Chen et al., 2015; Lombardo et al., 2017), *An. quandriannulatus* (Athrey et al., 2020), *An. coluzzii* (Athrey et al., 2020), and *An. gambiae* (Justice et al., 2003; Iatrou and Biessmann, 2008; Pitts et al., 2011), as well as in *D. melanogaster* (Watanabe and Toba, 2011; Shiao et al., 2013; Younus et al., 2014), *C. pomonella* (Anfora et al., 2012), and *R. proxilus* (Latorre-Estivalis et al., 2017, 2020). Several complete transcriptome analysis in mosquitoes have shown a strong sexual dimorphism in transcript abundance (Baker et al., 2011; Matthews et al., 2016b), *e.g.* sex-specific enrichment in chemosensory-related genes expressed in the antennae of *Ae. aegypti* (Matthews et al., 2016b). In mosquitoes, a deeper knowledge of the olfactory repertoire differences between males and females, opens up new possibilities for the development of targets for control strategies.

Among all the chemosensory-related gene families, OBPs consistently exhibit the highest transcript abundances in peripheral neural tissues (Matthews et al., 2016b; Lombardo et al., 2017; Tallon et al., 2019). In addition, OBPs demonstrate the strongest gender-biased expression among the chemosensory-related gene families, and generally display higher transcript abundance in female olfactory tissues compared with males (Justice et al., 2003; Biessmann et al., 2005; Pitts et al., 2011; Lombardo et

al., 2017; Tallon et al., 2019; Athrey et al., 2020). Among the most gender-biased OBPs described in *An. gambiae* and *An. coluzzii*, OBP1 and OBP12, which exhibit enriched expression levels in females (Justice et al., 2003; Biessmann et al., 2005; Athrey et al., 2020), have previously been shown to be involved in the detection of two compounds involved in host-seeking (McBride et al., 2014) and oviposition site selection (Allan and Kline, 1995a), sulcatone (Murphy et al., 2013), and indole (Biessmann et al., 2010), and the mosquito attractants, ammonia and LA (Manoharan et al., 2013), respectively. OBP1 was also described to be more abundant in female *Ae. aegypti* (Matthews et al., 2016b; Tallon et al., 2019). In mosquitoes, similarly to OBPs, ORs present both a higher number and greater transcript abundance in female antennae compared to males (Baker et al., 2011; Pitts et al., 2011; Matthews et al., 2016b; Lombardo et al., 2017; Tallon et al., 2019; Athrey et al., 2020). These results are likely mostly correlated to the greater number of chemosensory trichoid sensilla observed in female antennae (McIver, 1982; Pitts and Zwiebel, 2006). In *Ae. aegypti*, no male-specific ORs were detected, whereas more than half of the ORs identified were female-specific (Tallon et al., 2019). Both OR1 and OR2 are enhanced in female antennae of *An. gambiae* (Iatrou and Biessmann, 2008; Pitts et al., 2011), *Anopheles quadriannulatus* and *An. coluzzii* (Athrey et al., 2020), and respond to 2- and 4-methylphenol, which are components of human sweat (Elissa A.Hallem, A.Nicole Fox, Laurence J.Zwiebel, 2004), as well as to human-derived odorants (Omondi et al., 2019). Similar to the gender-biased transcript abundance and functional characterization of ORs described in females, the modulation of male-enriched OR expression likely reflects the sexually-dimorphic behavioural specialization. For instance, in both *An. coluzzii* and *An. quadriannulatus*, OR27 transcript abundance was found to be considerably more abundant in males compared to females (Athrey et al., 2020), which is interesting as this OR is narrowly tuned to the plant-derived terpenes fenchone and carvone (Wang et al., 2010). The described variation in transcript abundance of OBPs and ORs suggests a potential role of both of these gene families in sex-specific odour-mediated behaviours, and may therefore be promising targets for behavioural disruption.

In mosquito antennae, unlike ORs, there is no major difference in IR and GR abundance between sexes (Pitts et al., 2011; Matthews et al., 2016b; Tallon et al., 2019), although one study has recently shown that the overall expression levels of IRs was considerably higher in

female *An. coluzzii* and *An. quadriannulatus* antennae, compared to males, suggesting a role of IRs in sex-specific modulation of behaviour (Athrey et al., 2020). Moreover, Sparks *et al.* (2013) identified numerous sex-specific expression biases in the labellar and tarsal tissues of *Ae. aegypti*, which may reflect a sensory adaptation of these GRs in sex-specific aspects of mosquito biology (Sparks et al., 2013b). For instance, GR1 was found to be enhanced in female antennae in *An. gambiae*, compared to males (Pitts et al., 2011), and is involved in detection of $CO_2$ (Erdelyan et al., 2012b), which is one of the main volatile cues involved in host-seeking (Gillies, 1980). Similarly, GR39, which is one of the highly male-enriched GRs in *Ae. aegypti* (Sparks et al., 2013b), has a functionally characterized ortholog in *D. melanogaster* involved in maintaining courtship behaviour in males, *e.g.* possibly acting as a chemoreceptor for a non-volatile female sex pheromone (Watanabe and Toba, 2011). Although a relatively balanced transcript abundance is described for antennal IRs and GRs between both sexes, this does not exclude the possibility that these receptors are enriched in ORNs that are part of sex-specific neural circuits underlying sex-related behaviour (Kimura et al., 2005; Lu et al., 2012).

Limited gender-bias expression levels of chemosensory-related genes might reflect common olfactory functions between males and females, as shown by similar sensitivities to the same compounds (Davis, 1977). Similarities in transcript abundance of chemosensory-related genes between sexes may also correspond to universal behaviours, *i.e.* sugar seeking, response to host presence, mate location, between female and male mosquitoes.

### 4.2.2 Gene expression depends on age

In adult mosquitoes, the development of odour-mediated behaviour across ages is correlated with overall age-dependent transcriptional changes in select chemosensory-related genes (Bohbot et al., 2013b; Omondi et al., 2015b, 2019; De et al., 2018; Tallon et al., 2019). The gene abundance of chemosensory-related receptors change start within the 24 first hours following emergence, while less alteration in expression levels is observable around 5-6 days post-emergence (Omondi et al., 2015b, 2019; De et al., 2018; Tallon et al., 2019). A functional specialisation in the antennae and a different rate of accumulation of canonical olfactory receptors between sexes

was speculated to occur in newly-emerged mosquitoes, as little variation has been detected between sexes in maturing individuals (Pitts et al., 2011; Matthews et al., 2016b; Tallon et al., 2019). Recruitment of ORs in the antennae, *i.e.* the expression of additional ORs over time, corresponding with adult age, was described in *Ae. aegypti* (Tallon et al., 2019), suggesting that the sexually-dimorphic increase of transcript abundance is may be linked to different timing in adult maturation between males and females (Koutsos et al., 2007; Tallon et al., 2019). It should be noted, however, that unlike ORs, neither the expression nor the rate of accumulation of IRs were influenced by age in *Ae. aegypti* (Tallon et al., 2019). Several key ORs have been suggested to play a similar role in regulating the onset of host-seeking in *An. coluzzii*, as changes in their sensitivity to cognate human odorant ligands correlate with the age-dependent regulation of host-seeking (Omondi et al., 2019). It has been speculated that the avoidance to two compounds present in human body emanates, 1-hexanol and sulcatone, described in newly-emerged female *An. coluzzii*, is linked to the downregulation in maturing females of OR39 that responds specifically to these compounds (Omondi et al., 2019).

The increase in the transcription level of chemoreceptor genes has also been shown to be linked to the maturation of female mosquitoes for host-seeking (Omondi et al., 2015b, 2019; Tallon et al., 2019). For instance, among all the female-specific ORs described in *Ae. aegypti*, OR103 exhibits higher abundance in host-seeking females at 3-5 days post-emergence (Tallon et al., 2019). This OR is more abundant in the human-preferring subspecies of *Ae. aegypti* (McBride et al., 2014), and is tuned to linalool emitted by human body odour (Tallon et al. unpublished data). Similarly, the increase in expression levels of OR8, as females become capable of host-seeking, is correlated with enhanced sensitivity of its ORN to its ligand, 1-octen-3-ol (Bohbot et al., 2013a). In *An. coluzzii*, both GR22 and OR28, involved in the detection of $CO_2$ (Lu et al., 2007), and multiple vertebrate-associated compounds (Lu et al., 2007; Xia et al., 2008; Carey et al., 2010), respectively, show an increase in transcript abundance between 1 and 4 day post-emergence, with greater transcript abundances in host-seeking females (Omondi et al., 2015b). In *An. coluzzii*, three additional ORs, OR1, OR2 and OR75, responding to human odorants (Elissa A.Hallem, A.Nicole Fox, Laurence J.Zwiebel, 2004; Carey et al., 2010; Bohbot et al., 2011b; Scialò et al., 2012; Omondi et al., 2019; Ruel et al., 2019; Zeng et al., 2019), were

found with higher transcript abundance in host-seeking females (Omondi et al., 2019). A synthetic blend composed solely of the ligands of these three ORs, *i.e.* phenol, butyl acetate and monoterpenes, has been shown to be sufficient to elicit host-seeking behaviour in female *An. coluzzii*, whereas the removal of these ligands rendered the blend unattractive to host-seeking females (Omondi et al., 2019). These studies highlight the importance of describing transcriptional changes occurring at the onset of host-seeking in order to unravel the role of such odorants in host recognition.

### 4.2.3 Physiological state influences gene expression

In female mosquitoes, the olfactory refractoriness of host-seeking, which was demonstrated to occur during the first 48 h following a blood-meal (Klowden and Lea, 1979a; Takken et al., 2001), is not only associated to reduced flight and locomotion activities (Jones, 1981; Klowden, 1981), but also to changes in antennal sensitivity to volatiles (Qiu et al., 2006b, 2013; Siju et al., 2010). For instance, between 24 and 72 h post blood meal, *Ae. aegypti* females display an increased ORN sensitivity to indolic and phenolic compounds, which co-occurs with the drive for female mosquitoes to find oviposition sites (Siju et al., 2010), described in blood-fed females (Qiu et al., 2006b, 2013). Through antennal transcriptome analyses across mosquito species, dramatic changes in expression of chemosensory-related genes have been demonstrated in *An. gambiae* (Fox et al., 2001; Rinker et al., 2013a), *An. culicifacies* (De et al., 2018), *Ae. aegypti* (Matthews et al., 2016b), and *C. quinquefasciatus* (Taparia et al., 2017), and documented to occur from 24 h onwards following a blood meal, mirroring changes in ORN sensitivity and behaviour in female mosquitoes. For instance, *An. gambiae* blood-fed females display a general reduction of transcript abundance of chemosensory-related genes, coinciding with an overall decreased responsiveness to host-associated odours, observed beginning 12 h after a blood meal (Fox et al., 2001; Rinker et al., 2013a). Similarly, a gradual reduction in transcript abundance of almost all OBPs and ORs was observed in *An. culicifacies* within the first 30 min of blood feeding, followed by a recovery from 30 h to 72 h post-blood meal, which corresponds to the transition from host-seeking to oviposition behaviour of female mosquitoes (De et al., 2018). Interestingly, no significant changes in transcript abundance of these chemoreceptors were found following a second blood

meal, within the first gonotrophic cycle, suggesting a potential priming effect of the first blood meal exposure likely leading to a rapid host-seeking recovery in the consecutive gonotrophic cycles (De et al., 2018). Thus, behavioral transition from host-seeking to oviposition site selection observed in mosquitoes likely requires the modulation in sensitivity of particular chemosensory-related genes in response to ligands associated to both host and oviposition cues.

Changes in transcript abundance of chemosensory-related genes, previously shown to respond to host volatiles, illustrates that these receptors likely play a critical role in regulating the behavioural switch from host-seeking to oviposition site selection. For instance, ammonia and LA, both described as attractants for mosquitoes (Davis, 1984; Geier et al., 1999), were predicted to be ligands for OBP10 (Manoharan et al., 2013), which exhibits a suppression and rapid recovery in antennal transcript abundance in *An. culicifacies* blood-fed females (De et al., 2018). In *An. gambiae*, the down-regulation of OR1 transcript abundance following a blood meal (Fox et al., 2001), reflects a potential role of this receptor in host-seeking, since it was shown to respond to human-sweat components (Elissa A.Hallem, A.Nicole Fox, Laurence J.Zwiebel, 2004), and to phenol, which is required in the attraction of host-seeking female mosquitoes (Omondi et al., 2019). Similarly in female *C. quinquefasciatus*, OR1 is tuned to various host-associated volatiles (Xu et al., 2013), and is down-regulated following a blood meal (Taparia et al., 2017). Of note, the transcript abundance of the obligate co-receptors, ORco, IR8a, IR25a and IR76b, remain relatively unchanged following a blood meal in mosquitoes (Rinker et al., 2013a; Matthews et al., 2016b; Taparia et al., 2017), which suggests that the observed reduction in responsiveness to host-associated odours is likely due to the regulation of the other ORs. Changes in transcript abundance of genes involved in the detection of CO2 have been observed in the maxillary palps of female *Ae. aegypti* following a blood meal, as the neural sensitivity to this kairomone decreases in blood fed mosquitoes (Hill et al., 2019). In addition, the down-regulation of OR73 in the antennae of *C. quinquefasciatus* females, 24 h post blood meal, was proposed to be either linked to the suppression of host-seeking or a delayed onset of oviposition-associated behaviour (Taparia et al., 2017). Indeed, OR73 is sensitive to several phenolic compounds (Xu et al., 2013), which can be defined as both human-derived components (Elissa A.Hallem, A.Nicole Fox, Laurence J.Zwiebel, 2004; Curran et al.,

2005), and oviposition attractants (Allan and Kline, 1995b; Du and Millar, 1999).

Combined, these studies have shown that alterations in transcript abundance of chemosensory-related genes are correlated to the modulation of peripheral odour coding prior- and post-blood feeding, resulting in females undergoing a behavioural switch following blood feeding. As such, these studies represent a valuable resource for the identification of candidate receptors tentatively involved in the regulation of complex behavioural events following blood feeding. As the molecular mechanisms governing host-seeking suppression following a blood-meal are still poorly understood in mosquitoes, systematic efforts to deorphanize target receptors will be required to gain insights of the functional relevance of these observed changes in gene expression.

### 4.2.4 Changes in gene expression patterns upon pathogen infection

In mosquitoes, the infection by a pathogen has been demonstrated to induce modulation in the physiology and behaviour of the vector, which has been shown to be correlated with changes in transcript abundances (Sim et al., 2012; Gaburro et al., 2018)(Tallon et al. accepted). However, the mechanism(s) underlying such a behavioural modulation remain(s) largely unknown. Of note, transcriptomic analyses have shown that the modulation of gene expression profiles is quite similar between mosquitoes infected by different flaviviruses, *e.g.* West Nile virus, dengue virus, yellow fever, filarial worms and malaria (Bartholomay et al., 2010; Colpitts et al., 2011), suggesting a possible conservation of mechanisms upon infection. Transcriptome analyses of infected mosquitoes revealed an important number of canonical innate immune genes (Sanders et al., 2005; Bartholomay et al., 2010; Colpitts et al., 2011), and chemosensory-related genes (Adamo and Shoemaker, 2000; Abuin et al., 2011) to be differentially expressed upon infection. Changes in gene expression in the head of a mosquito, particularly increased abundance of calmodulin-dependent protein kinase transcripts, were shown to be associated with a loss of olfactory preference, and modulation in oviposition site selection of dengue-infected female *Ae. aegypti* mosquitoes (Gaburro et al., 2018). The silencing of two OBPs, OBP10 and OBP22, described to be enriched in dengue-infected female *Ae. aegypti*, resulted in an overall impaired efficiency of blood

acquisition, *i.e.* increased probing initiation time and reduced probing propensity (Sim et al., 2012). Thus, pathogen infection can lead to changes in expression patterns of genes which have been shown to be involved in chemosensation, suggesting dire implications in mosquito vectorial capacity.

Among the few chemosensory-related genes detected in the antennae and shown to be modulated by dengue infection, only the IR, *IR75k.1*, was less abundant in infected female *Ae. aegypti* (Tallon et al. accepted). Of the highly conserved mosquito antennal IRs, the orthologue complex IR75k in *An. gambiae* was found to be activated by carboxylic acids (Abuin et al., 2011; Jason Pitts et al., 2017), which are major components of human sweat involved in the regulation of host-seeking behaviour of most mosquito species (Cork and Park, 1996a; Qiu et al., 2006a; Carey et al., 2010). While *Plasmodium* parasites were previously shown to be able to alter odour profiles, including carboxylic acids, of infected hosts, resulting in the modulation of their attractiveness to the insect vectors (Shea et al., 2002; Moraes et al., 2014; Kelly et al., 2015; De Moraes et al., 2018), there is currently no evidence that dengue-infected human hosts produce different volatiles in comparison to healthy persons. The downregulation of *IR75k.1* observed in dengue-infected mosquitoes might contribute to a finer tuning of host selection, *i.e.* discrimination between healthy and infected hosts, and therefore deserves further investigation. Further analysis related to this IR, *e.g.* investigating changes in transcript abundance at several time point post-infection and with additional viral loads, should be considered. Furthermore, RNA-Seq of antennal transcripts revealed that the chemosensory-related and neuromodulatory gene families were likely not the main targets of the increased sensitivity to human odour described in dengue-infected female *Ae. aegypti* (Tallon *et al*. accepted). In contrasts, genes involved in neural signaling pathways might be involved in the enhanced host sensitivity of dengue-infected mosquitoes (Tallon *et al.* accepted), alike described in the case of neural-induced alterations in host attraction of female *An. gambiae* infected with Malaria (Emami et al., 2017). Moreover, similarly to that previously suggested (Matthews et al., 2016b; Latorre-Estivalis et al., 2017, 2020), it is interesting to note the possibility that genes involved in central functions, *i.e*. biogenic amines and neuropeptides, and encoding in neural circuits responsible for the processing of sensory stimuli, might inflect the sensitivity of neurons located in peripheral tissues, such as the antennae, through the recruitment of local regulatory pathways. Thus, changes in

transcript abundance of genes involved in neuromodulation and neural signaling pathways may guide disease vector behaviour, allowing infected mosquitoes to be more sensitive to host cues, and therefore transmitting pathogens more efficiently (Tallon *et al*. accepted).

The alteration of gene expression in response to infection was also shown to be both tissue- (Bartholomay et al., 2010; Colpitts et al., 2011; Bonizzoni et al., 2012; Shrinet et al., 2017), and time-specific (Sanders et al., 2005; Bartholomay et al., 2010; Colpitts et al., 2011; Bonizzoni et al., 2012; Choi et al., 2014; Raquin and Lambrechts, 2017). For instance, while infection generally results in a decrease in transcript abundance across these multiple tissues of infected mosquitoes (Colpitts et al., 2011; Bonizzoni et al., 2012; Shrinet et al., 2017), differentially regulated genes were generally fewer and mostly less abundant in the antennae (Tallon *et al.* accepted). The time-dependent gene expression patterns observed in pathogen-infected mosquitoes mirror viral temporal tropism, *e.g.* virus entry through the midgut, spread throughout the mosquito body, and reach of the salivary glands (Sanders et al., 2005; Bartholomay et al., 2010; Colpitts et al., 2011; Bonizzoni et al., 2012; Choi et al., 2014; Raquin and Lambrechts, 2017). Differential transcript accumulation, *i.e.* increase of number of genes between the first and the second week post-infection, was observed in the midgut and the salivary glands of *Ae. aegypti* infected by Dengue (Bonizzoni et al., 2012), as well as in the carcass, *i.e.* remainder of the body (Bartholomay et al., 2010). In contrasts, thoracic tissues of female *Ae. aegypti* mosquitoes, infected with filarial worms, were shown to undergo considerable changes in transcript abundance, particularly during the first two days following blood feeding (Choi et al., 2014). Overall, the dynamics of regulation of transcript abundances exhibit distinct temporal kinetics that likely reflect closely the histological phenotypes of infected mosquitoes (Brackney et al., 2008; Colpitts et al., 2011; Bonizzoni et al., 2012). For instance, proteins in the trypsin family previously demonstrated to enhance dengue infection in mosquitoes (Brackney et al., 2008), which were shown to be virus-down regulated in several tissues early in infection, were suggested to be involved in the innate immune response, while the gene named “matrix metallo-protease”, highly down-regulated in the salivary glands, late in infection, might be involved in controlling viral replication and transmission to a new host (Colpitts et al., 2011). In addition, virally-regulated gene expression was shown to be related to the levels of infection,

*e.i.* viral load detected in infected mosquitoes (Tallon et al. accepted). Among the differentially regulated functional classes, "oxidoreductase activity" and "transferase activity", all detected transcripts were more abundant in mosquitoes dengue-infected with the highest virus load (Tallon *et al.* accepted). In line with this study, oxidoreductive processes were previously shown to be highly upregulated in infected mosquitoes (Xi et al., 2008; Colpitts et al., 2011). It should be noted that the mechanism underlying the bimodal dengue-induced regulation of the physiology and behaviour between the first and second week post-infection, correlates to an antenna-specific increase in the abundance of predominantly neural signaling genes. Further expression analyses are necessary regarding specific transcripts identified as differentially abundant upon infection, as well as the identification of their key ligands, which inadvertently participate in enhancing insect vectorial capacity, therefore increasing the risk of disease transmission.

# 5. Summary of results

Female *Aedes aegypti* mosquitoes are the primary urban vector of several highly infectious human pathogens, including dengue fever, *i.e.* currently the fastest-growing infectious disease in the world. Disease transmission relies heavily on the ability of females to locate their human hosts. In mosquitoes, host-seeking is a behaviour primarily odour-mediated. The main goal of this thesis is obtain a better knowledge of the molecular parameters involved in the modulation of host-seeking in *Ae. aegypti*.

Following adult emergence, female mosquitoes gradually develop behavioural and physiological competence to host seek and blood feed, which generally take 2 to 3 days post-emergence, although females may have to wait longer before to take their first blood meal. Sugar seeking is therefore particularly essential for newly-emerged mosquitoes. Interestingly, both floral- and host-seeking inevitably linked to each other, yet fundamentally different. Moreover, males can be found in close proximity to humans, where they can find mates. Thus, host-seeking behaviour is dependent on both age and sex. In the first publication of this thesis, I have shown that the modulation of host-seeking and changes in the transcript abundance of the main chemoreceptor families, is both sex- and age-dependent in newly-emerged mosquitoes. The largest increase in transcript abundance described for select chemosensory genes, in the antennae between 1- and 3-days post-emergence, was found to reflect the increase in attraction to human odour observed in both males and females.

In *Ae. aegypti*, two ORs-of-interest, OR103 and OR4, have been shown in higher abundance in the human-preferring subspecies, *Ae. aegypti aegypti* compared to the zoophilic sub-species *Ae. aegypti formosus* (11). While OR4 respond to sulcatone, a compound present in high amounts in human odour (11), the function of OR103 remained to be determined. Moreover, changes in the abundance and coding regions of *OR4* have been found to alter the sensitivity of the encoded receptor to sulcatone, and suggested to be a major driver for the divergence of host selection between the two *Ae. aegypti* subspecies (11). In my second publication, OR103, together with OR117, which is the only OR to be more abundant in newly-emerged females compared to those displaying host-seeking (Tallon et al., 2019), have been selected to be heterologously expressed in the *Drosophila*

ab3A empty neuron system. These ORs were screened for responses to bioactive compounds in headspace volatile extracts collected from human body odour and the preferred host plant, *Lantana camara*, through combined gas chromatography and single sensillum recording analyses. Linalool, found in emanations from human body odour, was the only ligand for OR103. Interestingly, the allelic variation described in *OR103* affects the sensitivity of the encoded receptor to linalool, *.i.e.* the allele C which is inherited at a higher frequency in the zoophilic subspecies is more sensitive to linalool. In contrast, OR117 responded to two monoterpenes, camphor and eucalyptol, collected from *Lantana camara* floral extracts. The increased transcript abundance observed in OR117 in newly-emerged female mosquitoes, may therefore be part of a mechanism, *i.e.* a molecular switch, involved in the transition from floral- to host-seeking in female *Ae. aegypti* following adult emergence. Of note, both OR103 and OR117 belong the same Culicinae-specific OR clade.

Vector-borne pathogens have the capacity to manipulate their hosts by affecting survival, reproductive performance, and sugar-seeking, as well as probing and biting activities, thereby impacting the cycle of disease transmission. In the third publication of this thesis, the modulation of locomotion and host seeking in female *Ae. aegypti* by dengue infection is shown to be time-dependent, *i.e.* females increase locomotor activity at 4-6 days post-infection, but do not alter their odor-driven host-seeking response, while females are less active at 14-16 days post-infection, yet more sensitive to human odours. This observed increased in physiological and behavioural sensitivity was shown to coincide with changes in the expression patterns of genes involved in neural signalling pathways, expressed in the antennae of females at 14 days post-infection. Thus, the sensitivity of the mosquito peripheral olfactory system appears to be altered by dengue infection by enhancing the overall neural responsiveness of the antenna, rather than the selective regulation of chemosensory-related genes. While dengue virus enhances vector-related behaviors, i.e. decreases risks of predation and increases spatial exploration, during the early stages of infection, the virus enhances the host-seeking capacity of the vector likely resulting in an increased risk of virus transmission at the later stages post-infection.

In summary, this thesis may represent an essential step towards understanding better the modulation of host-seeking (publication I), and the transition from floral- to host-seeking in newly-emerged mosquitoes

(publication II), as well as the biting specialisation on humans in *Ae*. *aegypti* (publication II), and the modulation of host-seeking in dengue-infected mosquitoes (publication III).

# 6. Conclusion and perspectives

In mosquitoes, sugar and host-seeking, rely heavily on olfaction. The modulation of these behaviours is correlated with changes in the expression patterns of various chemosensory-related gene families, depending on multiple factors, including the tissue considered, sex, age, physiological state, and infection by a pathogen. In my first publication, newly emerged mosquitoes was shown to coincide with changes in transcript abundance of the main chemoreceptor families, in both a sex- and age-dependent manner. Of particular interest is the decrease in transcript abundance of one particular receptor, OR117, which correlates with the observed increased attraction to human odours as the mosquito matures.

Even though it is well-established that vector-borne pathogens have the capacity to manipulate their hosts, and influence their cycle of disease transmission, the molecular mechanisms underlying the behavioural modulation caused by the infection remains unclear. In my second publication, the modulation of locomotion and host-seeking in female *Ae. aegypti* following dengue infection is shown to be time-dependent, and coincide with changes in transcript abundance of genes involved in neural signaling pathways. Although the mechanism underlying this change in behavior remains unknown, this study represents an essential step towards understanding better the modulation of host-seeking in infected mosquitoes. Moreover, the increased mobility and local spread of infected mosquitoes, together with the enhanced propensity to host seek, which may increase the risk of multiple blood meals from multiple hosts, intensifies the interaction between infective mosquitoes and humans, inadvertently increasing the risk of dengue transmission.

In recent years, the efficient identification of candidate behaviour-modulating volatiles, and the emergence of techniques to express ORs in heterologous systems have permitted researchers to reliably identify key ligands for these receptors (Elissa A.Hallem, A.Nicole Fox, Laurence J.Zwiebel, 2004; Lu et al., 2007; Bohbot and Dickens, 2009; Bohbot et al., 2011a, 2013a; McBride et al., 2014; Omondi et al., 2015c). The functional characterisation of OR117 and OR103, previously hypothesised to be involved in host discrimination in *Ae. aegypti*, adds important information to our understanding of the functional role of individual members in the large repertoire of olfactory receptors. Even though scientists have acquired an

increased knowledge of insect olfaction over the past decades, the identity of bioactive compounds and the molecular mechanisms underlying the modulation of odour-mediated behaviour remain poorly understood in mosquitoes.

To further assess the role of the ORs identified and analysed functionally in this study, ongoing behavioural analysis of CRISPR-Cas9, *OR103* and *OR117* knock out mutant *Ae. aegypti* are currently being performed. Moreover, a systematic functional analysis of the near complete repertoire of *Ae. aegypti* ORs is being conducted using ecologically relevant compounds in order to define the odour space of female *Ae. aegypti*. This study has identified amino acid residues that are likely involved in regulating ligand binding. Future studies should be aimed at identifying which of these constituents are involved in the modulation of OR sensitivity and specificity through mutations of single or multiple amino acids. The recent advances of fast-developing genetic tools (Tian et al., 2009; Hammond et al., 2016; Dong et al., 2018; Knott and Doudna, 2018; Riffell, 2019) have allowed a more detailed research on the molecular machinery underlying the modulation of olfactory responses in insects. Overall, these tools are likely to contribute to a more comprehensive and integrated understanding of the molecular basis of host-seeking modulation in mosquitoes.

# References


Abuin, L., Bargeton, B., Ulbrich, M. H., Isacoff, E. Y., Kellenberger, S., and Benton, R. (2011). Functional architecture of olfactory ionotropic glutamate receptors. *Neuron* 69, 44–60. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2010.11.042.

Acton, S. L., Scherer, P. E., Lodish, H. F., and Krieger, M. (1994). Expression cloning of SR-BI, a CD36-related class B scavenger receptor. *J. Biol. Chem.* 269, 21003–21009.

Adamo, S. A., and Shoemaker, K. L. (2000). Effects of parasitism on the octopamine content of the central nervous system of *Manduca sexta* : a possible mechanism underlying host behavioural change. *Can. J. Zool.* 78, 1580–1587. doi:10.1139/z00-096.

Agha, S. B., Tchouassi, D. P., Bastos, A. D. S., and Sang, R. (2017). Assessment of risk of dengue and yellow fever virus transmission in three major Kenyan cities based on Stegomyia indices. *PLoS Negl. Trop. Dis.* 11, e0005858. doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0005858.

Akbari, O. S., Antoshechkin, I., Amrhein, H., Williams, B., Diloreto, R., Sandler, J., et al. (2013). The Developmental Transcriptome of the Mosquito *Aedes aegypti*, an Invasive Species and Major Arbovirus Vector. *G3 Genes, Genomes, Genet.* 3, 1493–1509. doi:10.1534/g3.113.006742.

Akiner, M. M., Demirci, B., Babuadze, G., Robert, V., and Schaffner, F. (2016). Spread of the Invasive Mosquitoes *Aedes aegypti* and *Aedes albopictus* in the Black Sea Region Increases Risk of Chikungunya, Dengue, and Zika Outbreaks in Europe. *PLoS Negl. Trop. Dis.* 10, e0004664. doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0004664.

Al-Anzi, B., Tracey, W. D., and Benzer, S. (2006). Response of *Drosophila* to Wasabi Is Mediated by *painless*, the Fly Homolog of Mammalian TRPA1/ANKTM1. *Curr. Biol.* 16, 1034–1040. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2006.04.002.

Allan, S. A., and Kline, D. L. (1995a). Evaluation of organic infusions and synthetic compounds mediating oviposition in Aedes albopictus and Aedes aegypti (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Chem. Ecol.* 21, 1847–1860. doi:10.1007/BF02033681.

Allan, S. A., and Kline, D. L. (1995b). Evaluation of organic infusions and synthetic compounds mediating oviposition in *Aedes albopictus* and *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Chem. Ecol.* 21, 1847–1860. doi:10.1007/BF02033681.

Allwinn, R., Hofknecht, N., and Wilhelm, H. (2008). Dengue in travellers is still underestimated. *Intervirology* 51, 96–100. doi:10.1159/000131667.

Alves, G., Sallé, J., Chaudy, S., Dupas, S., and Manière, G. (2014). High-NaCl perception in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *J. Neurosci.* 34, 10884–10891. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.4795-13.2014.

Amer, A., and Mehlhorn, H. (2006). The sensilla of *Aedes* and *Anopheles* mosquitoes and their importance in repellency. *Parasitol. Res.* 99, 491–499. doi:10.1007/s00436-006-0185-0.

Amoore, J. E. (1963). Stereochemical theory of olfaction. *Nature* 199, 912–913. doi:10.1038/199912b0.

Amoore, J. E., Johnston Jr., J. W., and Rubin, M. (1964). The stereochemical theory of odour. *Sci. Am.* 210, 42–49.

Anderson, R. A., Knols, B. G. J., and Koella, J. C. (1999a). *Plasmodium falciparum* sporozoites increase feeding-associated mortality of their mosquito hosts *Anopheles gambiae* sl. *Parasitology* 120, 329–333. doi:10.1017/S0031182099005570.

Anderson, R. A., Koella, J. C., and Hurd, H. (1999b). The effect of *Plasmodium yoelii nigeriensis* infection on the feeding persistence of *Anopheles stephensi* Liston throughout the sporogonic cycle. *Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci.* 266, 1729–1733. doi:10.1098/rspb.1999.0839.

Andersson, I. H. (1990). Nectar feeding activity of *Aedes* mosquitoes, with special reference to *Aedes communis* females. *J. Am. Mosq. Control Assoc.* 6, 482–489.

Andersson, I. H. (1992). The effect of sugar meals and body size on fecundity and longevity of female *Aedes communis*(Diptera: Culicidae). *Physiol. Entomol.* 17, 203–207. doi:10.1111/j.1365-3032.1992.tb01011.x.

Andersson, M. N., Larsson, M. C., Blaženec, M., Jakuš, R., Zhang, Q. H., and Schlyter, F. (2010). Peripheral modulation of pheromone response by inhibitory host compound in a beetle. *J. Exp. Biol.* 213, 3332–3339. doi:10.1242/jeb.044396.

Andersson, M. N., Löfstedt, C., and Newcomb, R. D. (2015). Insect olfaction and the evolution of receptor tuning. *Front. Ecol. Evol.* 3, 53. doi:10.3389/fevo.2015.00053.

Anfora, G., Ignell, R., Bengtsson, J. M., Trona, F., Montagne, N., Witzgall, P., et al. (2012). Putative Chemosensory Receptors of the Codling Moth, *Cydia pomonella*, Identified by Antennal Transcriptome Analysis. *PLoS One* 7, e31620. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0031620.

Angeli, S., Ceron, F., Scaloni, A., Monti, M., Monteforti, G., Minnocci, A., et al. (1999). Purification, structural characterization, cloning and immunocytochemical localization of chemoreception proteins from *Schistocerca gregaria*. *Eur. J. Biochem.* 262, 745–754. doi:10.1046/j.1432-1327.1999.00438.x.

Anjomruz, M., Oshaghi, M. A., Pourfatollah, A. A., Sedaghat, M. M., Raeisi, A., Vatandoost, H., et al. (2014). Preferential feeding success of laboratory reared *Anopheles stephensi* mosquitoes according to ABO blood group status. *Acta Trop.* 140, 118–123. doi:10.1016/j.actatropica.2014.08.012.

Ansell, J., Hamilton, K. A., Pinder, M., Walraven, G. E. L., and Lindsay, S. W. (2002). Short-range attractiveness of pregnant women to *Anopheles gambiae* mosquitoes. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 96, 113–116. doi:10.1016/S0035-9203(02)90271-3.

Ara, K., Hama, M., Akiba, S., Koike, K., Okisaka, K., Hagura, T., et al. (2006). Foot odor due to microbial metabolism and its control. *Can. J. Microbiol.* 52, 357–364. doi:10.1139/W05-130.

Araripe Ordunha, L., Rodrigues Assunção Bezerra, J., Bueno da Silva Rivas, G., and Bruno, R. V. (2018). Locomotor activity in males of *Aedes aegypti* can shift in response to females' presence. *Parasit. Vectors* 11, 254. doi:10.1186/s13071-018-2635-9.

Arensburger, P., Megy, K., Waterhouse, R. M., Abrudan, J., Amedeo, P., Antelo, B., et al. (2010). Sequencing of *Culex quinquefasciatus* establishes a platform for mosquito comparative genomics. *Science (80-. ).* 330, 86–88. doi:10.1126/science.1191864.

Árnadóttir, J., O'Hagan, R., Chen, Y., Goodman, M. B., and Chalfie, M. (2011). The DEG/ENaC protein MEC-10 regulates the transduction channel complex in *Caenorhabditis elegans* touch receptor neurons. *J. Neurosci.* 31, 12695–12704. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.4580-10.2011.

Arunachalam, N., Tewari, S. C., Thenmozhi, V., Rajendran, R., Paramasivan, R., Manavalan, R., et al. (2008). Natural vertical transmission of dengue viruses by *Aedes aegypti* in Chennai, Tamil Nadu, India. *Indian J. Med. Res.* 18, 277–280. doi:10.1051/parasite/2011183277.

Athrey, G., Hall, Z. P., Cosme, L. V., Takken, W., and Slotman, M. A. (2020). Species and sex - specific chemosensory gene expression in *Anopheles coluzzii* and *An . quadriannulatus* antennae. *Parasit. Vectors* 13, 212. doi:10.1186/s13071-020-04085-3.

Baggerly, K. A., Deng, L., Morris, J. S., and Aldaz, C. M. (2003). Differential expression in SAGE : accounting for normal between-library variation. *Bioinformatics* 19, 1477–1483. doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btg173.

Baker, D. A., Nolan, T., Fischer, B., Pinder, A., Crisanti, A., and Russell, S. (2011). A comprehensive gene expression atlas of sex- and tissue-specificity in the malaria vector, *Anopheles gambiae*. *BMC Genomics* 12, 296. doi:10.1186/1471-2164-12-296.

Baker, T. C., and Haynes, K. F. (1987). Manoeuvres used by flying male oriental fruit moths to relocate a sex pheromone plume in an experimentally shifted wind-field. *Physiol. Entomol.* 12, 263–279. doi:10.1111/j.1365-3032.1987.tb00751.x.

Balaich, J. N., Mathias, D. K., Torto, B., Jackson, B. T., Tao, D., Ebrahimi, B., et al. (2016). The nonartemisinin sesquiterpene lactones parthenin and parthenolide block *Plasmodium falciparum* sexual stage transmission. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* 60, 2108–2117. doi:10.1128/AAC.02002-15.

Ban, L., Scaloni, A., Brandazza, A., Angeli, S., Zhang, L., Yan, Y., et al. (2003). Chemosensory proteins of *Locusta migratoria*. *Insect Mol. Biol.* 12, 125–134.

doi:10.1046/j.1365-2583.2003.00394.x.
Ban, L., Zhang, L., Yan, Y., and Pelosi, P. (2002). Binding properties of a locust's chemosensory protein. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 293, 50–54. doi:10.1016/S0006-291X(02)00185-7.
Barlow, C. A. (1955). The fecundity of *Aedes hexodontus* Dyar (Culicidae) in the laboratory. *Can. J. Zool.* 33, 420–427. doi:10.1139/z55-024.
Barnea, G., O'Donnell, S., Mancia, F., Sun, X., Nemes, A., Mandelsohn, M., et al. (2004). Odorant receptors on axon termini in the brain. *Science (80-. ).* 304, 1468. doi:10.1126/science.1096146.
Barredo, E., and DeGennaro, M. (2020). Not Just from Blood: Mosquito Nutrient Acquisition from Nectar Sources. *Trends Parasitol.* 36, 473–484. doi:10.1016/j.pt.2020.02.003.
Barrozo, R. B., Reisenman, C. E., Guerenstein, P., Lazzari, C. R., and Lorenzo, M. G. (2017). An inside look at the sensory biology of triatomines. *J. Insect Physiol.* 97, 3–19. doi:10.1016/j.jinsphys.2016.11.003.
Bartholomay, L. C., Waterhouse, R. M., Mayhew, G. F., Campbell, C. L., Michel, K., Zou, Z., et al. (2010). Pathogenomics of *Culex quinquefasciatus* and meta-analysis of infection responses to diverse pathogens. *Science (80-. ).* 330, 88–90. doi:10.1126/science.1193162.
Basáñez, M. G., Razali, K., Renz, A., and Kelly, D. (2007). Density-dependent host choice by disease vectors: epidemiological implications of the ideal free distribution. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 101, 256–269. doi:10.1016/j.trstmh.2006.08.009.
Becker, N., Petrić, D., Zgomba, M., Boase, C., Madon, M., Dahl, C., et al. (2010). *Mosquitoes and their control*. Second edition. Berlin, Germany: Springer doi:10.1007/978-3-540-92874-4.
Becker, N., Zgomba, M., Petric, D., and Ludwig, M. (1995). Comparison of carbon dioxide, octenol and a host-odour as mosquito attractants in the Upper Rhine Valley, Germany. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 9, 377–380. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.1995.tb00008.x.
Beier, J. C. (1996). Frequent blood-feeding and restrictive sugar-feeding behavior enhance the malaria vector potential of *Anopheles gambiae* sl and *An. funestus* (Diptera: Culicidae) in western Kenya. *J. Med. Entomol.* 33, 613–618. doi:10.1093/jmedent/33.4.613.
Beier, J. C., Müller, G. C., Gu, W., Arheart, K. L., and Schlein, Y. (2012). Attractive toxic sugar bait ( ATSB ) methods decimate populations of *Anopheles* malaria vectors in arid environments regardless of the local availability of favoured sugar-source blossoms. *Malar. J.* 11, 31. doi:10.1186/1475-2875-11-31.
Beier, J. C., Odago, W. O., Onyango, F. K., Asiago, C. M., Koech, D. K., and Roberts, C. R. (1990). Relative abundance and blood feeding behavior of nocturnally active culicine mosquitoes in western Kenya. *J. Am. Mosq. Control Assoc.* 6, 207–212.
Ben-Shahar, Y. (2011). Sensory Functions for Degenerin/Epithelial Sodium Channels (DEG/ENaC). *Adv. Genet.* 76, 1–26. doi:10.1016/B978-0-12-

386481-9.00001-8.

Benjamini, Y., and Hochberg, Y. (1995). Controlling the false discovery rate: a practical and powerful approach to multiple testing. *J. R. Stat. Soc.* 57, 289–300. doi:10.1111/j.2517-6161.1995.tb02031.x.

Benton, R., Sachse, S., Michnick, S. W., and Vosshall, L. B. (2006). Atypical membrane topology and heteromeric function of *Drosophila* odorant receptors in vivo. *PLoS Biol.* 4, e20. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.0040020.

Benton, R., Vannice, K. S., Gomez-Diaz, C., and Vosshall, L. B. (2009). Variant Ionotropic Glutamate Receptors as Chemosensory Receptors in *Drosophila*. *Cell* 136, 149–162. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.12.001.

Benton, R., Vannice, K. S., and Vosshall, L. B. (2007). An essential role for a CD36-related receptor in pheromone detection in *Drosophila*. *Nature* 450, 289–293. doi:10.1038/nature06328.

Bernáth, B., Anstett, V., and Guerin, P. M. (2016). *Anopheles gambiae* females readily learn to associate complex visual cues with the quality of sugar sources. *J. Insect Physiol.* 95, 8–16. doi:10.1016/j.jinsphys.2016.08.011.

Bernier, U. R., Kline, D. L., Barnard, D. R., Schreck, C. E., and Yost, R. A. (2000). Analysis of human skin emanations by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. 2. Identification of volatile compounds that are candidate attractants for the yellow fever mosquito (*Aedes aegypti*). *Anal. Chem.* 72, 747–756. doi:10.1021/ac990963k.

Bernier, U. R., Kline, D. L., Schreck, C. E., Yost, R. A., and Barnard, D. R. (2002). Chemical analysis of human skin emanations: comparisons of volatiles from humans that differ in attraction of *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Am. Mosq. Control Assoc.* 8, 186–195.

Bhatt, S., Gething, P. W., Brady, O. J., Messina, J. P., Farlow, A. W., Moyes, C. L., et al. (2013). The global distribution and burden of dengue. *Nature* 496, 504–507. doi:10.1038/nature12060.

Bhutta, Z. A., Sommerfeld, J., Lassi, Z. S., Salam, R. A., and Das, J. K. (2014). Global burden, distribution, and interventions for infectious diseases of poverty. *Infect. Dis. Poverty* 3, 21. doi:10.1186/2049-9957-3-21.

Bianchi, L., and Driscoll, M. (2002). Protons at the Gate: DEG/ENaC Ion Channels Help Us Feel and Remember. *Neuron* 34, 337–340. doi:10.1016/s0896-6273(02)00687-6.

Bidlingmayer, W. L., and Hem, D. G. (1973). Sugar feeding by Florida mosquitoes. *Mosq. News* 33, 535–538.

Biessmann, H., Andronopoulou, E., Biessmann, M. R., Douris, V., Dimitratos, S. D., Eliopoulos, E., et al. (2010). The *Anopheles gambiae* odorant binding protein 1 (AgamOBP1) mediates indole recognition in the antennae of female mosquitoes. *PLoS One* 5, e9471. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0009471.

Biessmann, H., Nguyen, Q. K., Le, D., and Walter, M. F. (2005). Microarray-based survey of a subset of putative olfactory genes in the mosquito *Anopheles gambiae*. *Insect Mol. Biol.* 14, 575–589. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2583.2005.00590.x.

Black IV, W. C., Bennett, K. E., Gorrochótegui-Escalante, N., Barillas-Mury, C. V, Fernández-Salas, I., Muñoz, M. D. L., et al. (2002). Flavivirus susceptibility in *Aedes aegypti*. *Arch. Med. Res.* 33, 379–388. doi:10.1016/S0188-4409(02)00373-9.

Bodin, A., Vinauger, C., and Lazzari, C. R. (2009). Behavioural and physiological state dependency of host seeking in the bloodsucking insect *Rhodnius prolixus*. *J. Exp. Biol.* 212, 2386–2393. doi:10.1242/jeb.030668.

Bøgh, C., Clarke, S. E., Pinder, M., Sanyang, F., and Lindsay, S. W. (2001). Effect of Passive Zooprophylaxis on Malaria Transmission in the Gambia. *J. Med. Entomol.* 38, 822–828. doi:10.1603/0022-2585-38.6.822.

Bohbot, J. D., and Dickens, J. C. (2009). Characterization of an enantioselective odorant receptor in the yellow fever mosquito *Aedes aegypti*. *PLoS One* 4, e7032. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0007032.

Bohbot, J. D., and Dickens, J. C. (2010). Insect Repellents : Modulators of Mosquito Odorant Receptor Activity. *PLoS One* 5, e12138. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0012138.

Bohbot, J. D., and Dickens, J. C. (2012). Selectivity of odorant receptors in insects. *Front. Cell. Neurosci.* 6, 29. doi:10.3389/fncel.2012.00029.

Bohbot, J. D., Durand, N. F., Vinyard, B. T., and Dickens, J. C. (2013a). Functional development of the octenol response in *Aedes aegypti*. *Front. Physiol.* 4, 39. doi:10.3389/fphys.2013.00039.

Bohbot, J. D., Jones, P. L., Wang, G., Pitts, R. J., Pask, G. M., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2011a). Conservation of indole responsive odorant receptors in mosquitoes reveals an ancient olfactory trait. *Chem. Senses* 36, 149–160. doi:10.1093/chemse/bjq105.

Bohbot, J. D., Jones, P. L., Wang, G., Pitts, R. J., Pask, G. M., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2011b). Conservation of indole responsive odorant receptors in mosquitoes reveals an ancient olfactory trait. *Chem. Senses* 36, 149–160. doi:10.1093/chemse/bjq105.

Bohbot, J. D., Lu, T., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2010). "Molecular regulation of olfaction in mosquitoes," in *Olfaction in vector-host interactions*, eds. W. Takken and B. G. J. Knols (Wageningen: Wageningen Academic Publishers), 17–38. doi:doi:10.3920/978-90-8686-698-4.

Bohbot, J. D., and Pitts, R. J. (2015). The narrowing olfactory landscape of insect odorant receptors. *Front. Ecol. Evol.* 3, 39. doi:10.3389/fevo.2015.00039.

Bohbot, J. D., Sparks, J. T., and Dickens, J. C. (2014). The maxillary palp of *Aedes aegypti*, a model of multisensory integration. *Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 48, 29–39. doi:10.1016/j.ibmb.2014.02.007.

Bohbot, J., Durand, N., Vinyard, B., and Dickens, J. (2013b). Functional Development of the Octenol Response in *Aedes aegypti*. *Front. Physiol.* 4, 39. doi:10.3389/fphys.2013.00039.

Bohbot, J., PItts, R. J., Kwon, H.-W., Rützler, M., Robertson, H. M., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2007a). Molecular characterization of the *Aedes aegypti* odorant receptor gene family. *Insect Mol. Biol.* 16, 525–537. doi:10.1111/j.1365-

2583.2007.00748.x.
Bohbot, J., Pitts, R. J., Kwon, H. W., Rützler, M., Robertson, H. M., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2007b). Molecular characterization of the *Aedes aegypti* odorant receptor gene family. *Insect Mol. Biol.* 16, 525–537. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2583.2007.00748.x.
Bohbot, J., Sobrio, F., Lucas, P., and Nagnan-Le Meillour, P. (1998). Functional characterization of a new class of odorant-binding proteins in the moth *Mamestra brassicae*. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 253, 489–494. doi:10.1006/bbrc.1998.9806.
Bohbot, J., and Vogt, R. G. (2005). Antennal expressed genes of the yellow fever mosquito (*Aedes aegypti* L.); Characterization of odorant-binding protein 10 and takeout. *Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 35, 961–979. doi:10.1016/j.ibmb.2005.03.010.
Bonizzoni, M., Dunn, W. A., Campbell, C. L., Olson, K. E., Marinotti, O., and James, A. A. (2012). Complex modulation of the *Aedes aegypti* transcriptome in response to dengue virus infection. *PLoS One* 7, e50512. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0050512.
Borgherini, G., Poubeau, P., Jossaume, A., Gouix, A., Cotte, L., Michault, A., et al. (2008). Persistent arthralgia associated with chikungunya virus: A study of 88 adult patients on Reunion Island. *Clin. Infect. Dis.* 47, 469–475. doi:10.1086/590003.
Botto-Mahan, C., Cattan, P. E., and Medel, R. (2006). Chagas disease parasite induces behavioural changes in the kissing bug *Mepraia spinolai*. *Acta Trop.* 98, 219–223. doi:10.1016/j.actatropica.2006.05.005.
Bowen, M. F. (1991). The sensory physiology of host-seeking behavior in mosquitoes. *Annu. Rev. Entomol.* 36, 139–158. doi:10.1146/annurev.en.36.010191.001035.
Bowen, M. F. (1992). Patterns of sugar feeding in diapausing and nondiapausing *Culex pipiens* (Diptera: Culicidae) females. *J. Med. Entomol.* 29, 843–849. doi:10.1093/jmedent/29.5.843.
Bowen, M. F. (1995). Sensilla basiconica (grooved pegs) on the antennae of female mosquitoes: electrophysiology and morphology. *Entomol. Exp. Appl.* 77, 233–238. doi:10.1111/j.1570-7458.1995.tb02006.x.
Bowen, M. F., Davis, E. E., Haggart, D., and Romo, J. (1994). Host-seeking behavior in the autogenous mosquito *Aedes atropalpus*. *J. Insect Physiol.* 40, 511–517. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(94)90124-4.
Brackney, D. E., Foy, B. D., and Olson, K. E. (2008). The effects of midgut serine proteases on dengue virus type 2 infectivity of *Aedes aegypti*. *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 79, 267–274. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.2008.79.267.
Brady, O. J., Gething, P. W., Bhatt, S., Messina, J. P., Brownstein, J. S., Hoen, A. G., et al. (2012). Refining the Global Spatial Limits of Dengue Virus Transmission by Evidence-Based Consensus. *PLoS Negl. Trop. Dis.* 6, e1760. doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0001760.
Brady, O. J., and Hay, S. I. (2019). The first local cases of Zika virus in Europe.

*Lancet* 394, 1991–1992. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(19)32790-4.

Braks, M. A. H., Juliano, S. A., and Lounibos, L. P. (2006). Superior reproductive success on human blood without sugar is not limited to highly anthropophilic mosquito species. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 20, 53–59. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.2006.00612.x.

Braks, M. A. H., Meijerink, J., and Takken, W. (2001). The response of the malaria mosquito, *Anopheles gambiae*, to two components of human sweat, ammonia and L-lactic acid, in an olfactometer. *Physiol. Entomol.* 26, 142–148. doi:10.1046/j.1365-3032.2001.00227.x.

Bray, S., and Amrein, H. (2003). A putative *Drosophila* pheromone receptor expressed in male-specific taste neurons is required for efficient courtship. *Neuron* 39, 1019–1029. doi:10.1016/S0896-6273(03)00542-7.

Briand, L., Swasdipan, N., Nespoulous, C., Bézirard, V., Blon, F., Huet, J. C., et al. (2002). Characterization of a chemosensory protein (ASP3c) from honeybee (*Apis mellifera* L.) as a brood pheromone carrier. *Eur. J. Biochem.* 269, 4586–4596. doi:10.1046/j.1432-1033.2002.03156.x.

Briegel, H., and Kaiser, C. (1973). Life-span of mosquitoes (Culicidae, Diptera) under laboratory conditions. *Gerontologia* 19, 240–249. doi:10.1159/000211976.

Briegel, H., Knüsel, I., and Timmermann, S. E. (2001). *Aedes aegypti*: size, reserves, survival, and flight potential. *J. vector Ecol.* 26, 21–31.

Brown, J. E., Evans, B. R., Zheng, W., Obas, V., Barrera-Martinez, L., Egizi, A., et al. (2014). Human impacts have shaped historical and recent evolution in *Aedes aegypti*, the dengue and yellow fever mosquito. *Evolution (N. Y).* 68, 514–525. doi:10.1111/evo.12281.

Brown, J. E., Mcbride, C. S., Johnson, P., Ritchie, S., Paupy, C., Bossin, H., et al. (2011). Worldwide patterns of genetic differentiation imply multiple "domestications" of *Aedes aegypti*, a major vector of human diseases. *Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci.* 278, 2446–2454. doi:10.1098/rspb.2010.2469.

Brown, M. R., Klowden, M. J., Crim, J. W., Young, L., Shrouder, L. A., and Lea, A. O. (1994). Endogenous regulation of mosquito host-seeking behavior by a neuropeptide. *J. Insect Physiol.* 40, 399–406. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(94)90158-9.

Bruce-Chwatt, L. J., Garrett-Jones, C., and Weitz, B. (1966). Ten years' study (1955-64) of host selection by anopheline mosquitos. *Bull. World Health Organ.* 35, 405–439.

Bruce, T. J. A., and Pickett, J. A. (2011). Perception of plant volatile blends by herbivorous insects - Finding the right mix. *Phytochemistry* 72, 1605–1611. doi:10.1016/j.phytochem.2011.04.011.

Bruce, T. J. A., Wadhams, L. J., and Woodcock, C. M. (2005). Insect host location: A volatile situation. *Trends Plant Sci.* 10, 269–274. doi:10.1016/j.tplants.2005.04.003.

Bruyne, M. De, Foster, K., Carlson, J. R., and Haven, N. (2001). Odor Coding in the *Drosophila* Antenna. *Neuron* 30, 537–552. doi:10.1016/S0896-

6273(01)00289-6.
Bruyne, M. De, Smart, R., Zammit, E., and Warr, C. G. (2010). Functional and molecular evolution of olfactory neurons and receptors for aliphatic esters across the *Drosophila* genus. *J. Comp. Physiol. A* 196, 97–109. doi:10.1007/s00359-009-0496-6.
Bryan, J. H., and Smalley, M. E. (1978). The use of ABO blood groups as markers for mosquito biting studies. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 72, 357–360. doi:10.1016/0035-9203(78)90127-X.
Burkot, T. R., Dye, C., and Graves, P. M. (1989). An analysis of some factors determining the sporozoite rates, human blood indexes, and bitng rates of members of the *Anopheles punctulatus* complex in Papua New Guinea. *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 40, 229–234. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.1989.40.229.
Burkot, T. R., Graves, P. M., Paru, R., and Lagog, M. (1988). Mixed blood feeding by the malaria vectors in the *Anopheles punctulatus* complex (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Med. Entomol.* 25, 205–213. doi:10.1093/jmedent/25.4.205.
Bushdid, C., Magnasco, M. O., Vosshall, L. B., Keller, A., and Mixture, M. (2014). Humans can discriminate more than 1 trillion olfactory stimuli. *Science (80-. ).* 343, 1370–1372. doi:10.1126/science.1249168.
Busula, A. O., Takken, W., Loy, D. E., Hahn, B. H., Mukabana, W. R., and Verhulst, N. O. (2015). Mosquito host preferences affect their response to synthetic and natural odour blends. *Malar. J.* 14, 133. doi:10.1186/s12936-015-0635-1.
Butterwick, J. A., del Mármol, J., Kim, K. H., Kahlson, M. A., Rogow, J. A., Walz, T., et al. (2018). Cryo-EM structure of the insect olfactory receptor Orco. *Nature*. doi:10.1038/s41586-018-0420-8.
Butterworth, M. K., Morin, C. W., and Comrie, A. C. (2017). An analysis of the potential impact of climate change on dengue transmission in the southeastern United States. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 125, 579–585. doi:10.1289/EHP218.
Cabrera, M., and Jaffe, K. (2007). An aggregation pheromone modulates lekking behavior in the vector mosquito *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Am. Mosq. Control Assoc.* 23, 1–10. doi:10.2987/8756-971X(2007)23[1:AAPMLB]2.0.CO;2.
Calvello, M., Guerra, N., Brandazza, A., D'Ambrosio, C., Scaloni, A., Dani, F. R., et al. (2003). Soluble proteins of chemical communication in the social wasp *Polistes dominulus*. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* 60, 1933–1943. doi:10.1007/s00018-003-3186-5.
Cameron, P., Hiroi, M., Ngai, J., and Scott, K. (2010). The molecular basis for water taste in *Drosophila*. *Nature* 465, 91–95. doi:10.1038/nature09011.
Canyon, D. V., Hii, J. L. K., and Muller, R. (1999a). Effect of diet on biting, oviposition, and survival of *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Med. Entomol.* 36, 301–308. doi:10.1093/jmedent/36.3.301.
Canyon, D. V., Hii, J. L. K., and Muller, R. (1999b). The frequency of host biting and its effect on oviposition and survival in *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae). *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 89, 35–39. doi:10.1017/s000748539900005x.
Cardé, R. T. (2015). Multi-Cue Integration: How Female Mosquitoes Locate a

Human Host. *Curr. Biol.* 25, R793–R795. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2015.07.057.
Carey, A. F., Wang, G., Su, C.-Y., Zwiebel, L. J., and Carlson, J. R. (2010). Odorant reception in the malaria mosquito *Anopheles gambiae*. *Nature* 464, 66–71. doi:10.1038/nature08834.
Carrington, L. B., Armijos, M. V., Lambrechts, L., and Scott, T. W. (2013). Fluctuations at a Low Mean Temperature Accelerate Dengue Virus Transmission by *Aedes aegypti*. *PLoS Negl. Trop. Dis.* 7, e2190. doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0002190.
Carrington, L. B., and Simmons, C. P. (2014). Human to mosquito transmission of dengue viruses. *Front. Immunol.* 5, 290. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2014.00290.
Carroll, J. F. (2002). How specific are host-produced kairomones to host-seeking ixodid ticks? *Exp. Appl. Acarol.* 28, 155–161. doi:10.1023/A:1025355811372.
Carroll N. Smith, Nelson Smith, Gouck, Weidhaas, G. (1964). L-Lactic Acid as a Factor in the Attraction of *Aedes aegypti*. *Ann. Entomol. Soc. Am.* 63, 760–770. doi:10.1093/aesa/63.3.760.
Cator, L. J., Arthur, B. J., Harrington, L. C., and Hoy, R. R. (2009). Harmonic convergence in the love songs of the dengue vector mosquito. *Science (80-. ).* 323, 1077–1079. doi:10.1126/science.1166541.
Cator, L. J., George, J., Blanford, S., Murdock, C. C., Baker, T. C., Read, A. F., et al. (2013). "Manipulation" without the parasite: altered feeding behaviour of mosquitoes is not dependent on infection with malaria parasites. *Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci.* 280, 20130711. doi:10.1098/rspb.2013.0711.
Cator, L. J., Lynch, P. A., Read, A. F., and Thomas, M. B. (2012). Do malaria parasites manipulate mosquitoes? *Natl. Inst. Heal.* 1, 233–245. doi:10.1016/j.pt.2012.08.004.
Chan, M., and Johansson, M. A. (2012). The incubation periods of dengue viruses. *PLoS One* 7, e50972. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0050972.
Chandler, J. A., Parsons, J., Boreham, P. F. L., and Gill, G. S. (1977). Seasonal variations in the proportions of mosquitoes feeding on mammals and birds at a heronry in western Kenya. *J. Med. Entomol.* 14, 233–240. doi:10.1093/jmedent/14.2.233.
Charlwood, J. D., Thompson, R., and Madsen, H. (2003). Observations on the swarming and mating behaviour of *Anopheles funestus* from southern Mozambique. *Malar. J.* 2, 2. doi:10.1186/1475-2875-2-2.
Charlwood, J., and Jones, M. (1980). Mating in the mosquito, *Anopheles gambiae* sl: II. Swarming behaviour. *Physiol. Entomol.* 5, 315–320. doi:10.1111/j.1365-3032.1980.tb00241.x.
Che-Mendoza, A., Penilla, R. P., and Rodriguez, D. A. (2009). Insecticide resistance and glutathione S-transferases in mosquitoes: A review. *African J. Biotechnol.* 8, 1386–1397. doi:10.5897/AJB2009.000-9218.
Chen, Q., Man, Y., Li, J., Pei, D., and Wu, W. (2017). Olfactory ionotropic receptors in mosquito *Aedes albopictus* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Med. Entomol.* 54, 1229–1235. doi:10.1093/jme/tjx063.
Chen, X. G., Jiang, X., Gu, J., Xu, M., Wu, Y., Deng, Y., et al. (2015). Genome

sequence of the Asian tiger mosquito, *Aedes albopictus*, reveals insights into its biology, genetics, and evolution. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 112, E5907–E5915. doi:10.1073/pnas.1516410112.

Chen, Z., and Kearney, C. M. (2015). Nectar protein content and attractiveness to *Aedes aegypti* and *Culex pipiens* in plants with nectar/insect associations. *Acta Trop.* 146, 81–88. doi:10.1016/j.actatropica.2015.03.010.

Chen, Z., Liu, F., and Liu, N. (2019). Human Odour Coding in the Yellow Fever Mosquito , Aedes aegypti. 1–12. doi:10.1038/s41598-019-49753-2.

Chen, Z., Wang, Q., and Wang, Z. (2010). The Amiloride-Sensitive Epithelial Na+ Channel PPK28 Is Essential for *Drosophila* Gustatory Water Reception. *J. Neurosci.* 30, 6247–6252. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0627-10.2010.

Chintapalli, V. R., Wang, J., and Dow, J. A. T. (2007). Using FlyAtlas to identify better *Drosophila melanogaster* models of human disease. *Nat. Genet.* 39, 715–720. doi:10.1038/ng2049.

Choi, Y. J., Aliota, M. T., Mayhew, G. F., Erickson, S. M., and Christensen, B. M. (2014). Dual RNA-seq of Parasite and Host Reveals Gene Expression Dynamics during Filarial Worm-Mosquito Interactions. *PLoS Negl. Trop. Dis.* 8, e2905. doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0002905.

Christ, P., Reifenrath, A., Kahnt, J., Hauser, F., Hill, S. R., Schachtner, J., et al. (2017). Feeding-induced changes in allatostatin-A and short neuropeptide F in the antennal lobes affect odor-mediated host seeking in the yellow fever mosquito, *Aedes aegypti*. *PLoS One* 12, e0188243. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0188243.

Christophers, Rickard, S. (1961). *Aedes Aegypti*: The Yellow Fever Mosquito. *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 10, 112–113. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.1961.10.112.

Clarke, S. E., Bøgh, C., Brown, R. C., Walvaren, G. E. L., Thomas, C. J., and Lindsay, S. W. (2002). Risk of malaria attacks in Gambian children is greater away from malaria vector breeding sites. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 96, 499–506. doi:10.1016/S0035-9203(02)90419-0.

Clements, A. N. (1999). *The biology of mosquitoes: Sensory reception and behaviour*. Wallinford: CABI Publishing doi:10.1016/S0035-9203(00)90448-6.

Clyne, P., Grant, A., O'Connell, R., and Carlson, J. R. (1997). Odorant response of individual sensilla on the *Drosophila* antenna. *Invertebr. Neurosci.* 3, 127–135. doi:10.1007/BF02480367.

Clyne, P. J., Warr, C. G., and Carlson, J. R. (2000). Candidate taste receptors in *Drosophila*. *Science (80-. ).* 287, 1830–1834. doi:10.1126/science.287.5459.1830.

Clyne, P. J., Warr, C. G., Freeman, M. R., Lessing, D., Kim, J., and Carlson, J. R. (1999). A novel family of divergent seven-transmembrane proteins: Candidate odorant receptors in *Drosophila*. *Neuron* 22, 327–338. doi:10.1016/S0896-6273(00)81093-4.

Collins, L. E., and Blackwell, A. (2000). The biology of *Toxorhynchites* mosquitoes and their potential as biocontrol agents. *Biocontrol News Inf.* 21, 105N-116N.

Colpitts, T. M., Cox, J., Vanlandingham, D. L., Feitosa, F. M., Cheng, G., Kurscheid, S., et al. (2011). Alterations in the *Aedes aegypti* transcriptome during infection with West Nile, dengue and yellow fever viruses. *PLoS Pathog.* 7, e1002189. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1002189.

Colvin, J., and Gibson, G. (1992). Host-Seeking Behavior And Management Of Tsetse. *Annu. Rev. Entomol.* 37, 21–40. doi:10.1146/annurev.ento.37.1.21.

Corbett, P. S. (1967). Facultative autogeny in Arctic mosquitoes. *Nature* 215, 662–663. doi:10.1038/215662a0.

Corfas, R. A., and Vosshall, L. B. (2015). The cation channel TRPA1 tunes mosquito thermotaxis to host temperatures. *Elife* 4, e11750. doi:10.7554/eLife.11750.

Cork, A., and Park, K. C. (1996a). Identification of electrophysiological-active compounds for the malaria mosquito, *Anopheles gambiae*, in human sweat extracts. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 10, 269–276. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.1996.tb00742.x.

Cork, A., and Park, K. C. (1996b). Identification of electrophysiologically-active compounds for the malaria mosquito, *Anopheles gambiae*, in human sweat extracts. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 10, 269–276. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.1996.tb00742.x.

Costantini, C., Sagnon, N. F., della Torre, A., and Coluzzi, M. (1999). Mosquito Behavioral Aspects of Vector-Human Interactions in the *Anopheles gambiae* complex. *Parassitologia* 41, 209–220.

Couto, A., Alenius, M., and Dickson, B. J. (2005). Molecular, anatomical, and functional organization of the *Drosophila* olfactory system. *Curr. Biol.* 15, 1535–1547. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2005.07.034.

Croset, V., Rytz, R., Cummins, S. F., Budd, A., Brawand, D., Kaessmann, H., et al. (2010). Ancient protostome origin of chemosensory ionotropic glutamate receptors and the evolution of insect taste and olfaction. *PLoS Genet.* 6, e1001064. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1001064.

Curran, A. M., Rabin, S. I., Prada, P. A., and Furton, K. G. (2005). Comparison of the volatile organic compounds present in human odor using SPME-GC/MS. *J. Chem. Ecol.* 31, 1607–1619. doi:10.1007/s10886-005-5801-4.

Curran, R. A., and Engelman, D. M. (2003). Sequence motifs, polar interactions and conformational changes in helical membrane proteins. *Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol.* 13, 412–417. doi:10.1016/S0959-440X(03)00102-7.

D'Ortenzio, E., Matheron, S., and Yazdanpanah, Y. (2016). Evidence of Sexual Transmission of Zika Virus. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 374, 2195–2198. doi:10.1056/NEJMc1603617.

da Silva Paixão, S., Pereira, I. D. C., Lopes, L., Bottini, A., Vilela, E. F., and Eiras, Á. E. (2015). Volatile semiochemical-conditioned attraction of the male yellow fever mosquito, *Aedes aegypti*, to human hosts. *J. Vector Ecol.* 40, 1–6. doi:10.1111/jvec.12143.

Davis, E. E. (1977). Response of the antennal receptors of the male *Aedes aegypti* mosquito. *J. Insect Physiol.* 23, 613–617. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(77)90056-7.

Davis, E. E. (1984). Development of lactic acid-receptor sensitivity and host-seeking behaviour in newly emerged female *Aedes aegypti* mosquitoes. *J. Insect Physiol.* 30, 211–215. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(84)90005-2.

Davis, E. E. (1988). Structure-response relationship of the lactic acid-excited neurones in the antennal grooved-peg sensilla of the mosquito *Aedes aegypti*. *J. Insect Physiol.* 34, 443–449. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(88)90184-9.

Davis, E. E., and Sokolove, P. G. (1975). Temperature responses of antennal receptors of the mosquito, *Aedes aegypti*. *J. Comp. Physiol.* ■ *A* 96, 223–236. doi:10.1007/BF00612696.

Davis, E. E., and Sokolove, P. G. (1976). Lactic acid-sensitive receptors on the antennae of the mosquito, *Aedes aegypti*. *J. Comp. Physiol.* ■ *A* 105, 43–54. doi:10.1007/BF01380052.

Day, J. F., Edman, J. D., and Scott, T. W. (1994). Reproductive fitness and survivorship of *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae) maintained on blood, with field observations from Thailand. *J. Med. Entomol.* 31, 611–617. doi:10.1093/jmedent/31.4.611.

De Bruyne, M., and Baker, T. C. (2008). Odor detection in insects: Volatile codes. *J. Chem. Ecol.* 34, 882–897. doi:10.1007/s10886-008-9485-4.

De, T. Das, Thomas, T., Verma, S., Singla, D., Chauhan, C., Srivastava, V., et al. (2018). A synergistic transcriptional regulation of olfactory genes drives blood-feeding associated complex behavioral responses in the mosquito *Anopheles culicifacies*. *Front. Physiol.* 9, 577. doi:10.3389/fphys.2018.00577.

de Fouchier, A., Walker III, W. B., Montagné, N., Steiner, C., Binyameen, M., Schlyter, F., et al. (2017). Functional evolution of *Lepidoptera* olfactory receptors revealed by deorphanization of a moth repertoire. *Nat. Commun.* 8, 15709. doi:10.1038/ncomms15709.

De Jong, R., and Knols, B. G. J. (1995). Selection of biting sites on man by two malaria mosquito species. *Experientia* 51, 80–84. doi:10.1007/BF01964925.

de Meillon, B., Sebastian, A., and Khan, Z. H. (1967). Cane-sugar feeding in *Culex pipiens fatigans*. *Bull. World Health Organ.* 36, 53–65.

De Moraes, C. M., Wanjiku, C., Stanczyk, N. M., Pulido, H., Sims, J. W., Betz, H. S., et al. (2018). Volatile biomarkers of symptomatic and asymptomatic malaria infection in humans. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 115, 5780–5785. doi:10.1073/pnas.1801512115.

DeGennaro, M., McBride, C. S., Seeholzer, L., Nakagawa, T., Dennis, E. J., Goldman, C., et al. (2013). orco mutant mosquitoes lose strong preference for humans and are not repelled by volatile DEET. *Nature* 10, 4173–4183. doi:10.1021/acsnano.5b07425.Molecular.

Dekker, T., and Cardé, R. T. (2011). Moment-to-moment flight manoeuvres of the female yellow fever mosquito (*Aedes aegypti* L.) in response to plumes of carbon dioxide and human skin odour. *J. Exp. Biol.* 214, 3480–3494. doi:10.1242/jeb.055186.

Dekker, T., Geier, M., and Cardé, R. T. (2005). Carbon dioxide instantly sensitizes female yellow fever mosquitoes to human skin odours. *J. Exp. Biol.* 208,

2963–2972. doi:10.1242/jeb.01736.
Dekker, T., Ignell, R., Ghebru, M., Glinwood, R., and Hopkins, R. (2011). Identification of mosquito repellent odours from *Ocimum forskolei*. *Parasit. Vectors* 4, 183. doi:10.1186/1756-3305-4-183.
Dekker, T., and Takken, W. (1998). Differential responses of mosquito sibling species *Anopheles arabiensis* and *An. quadriannulatus* to carbon dioxide, a man or a calf. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 12, 136–140. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2915.1998.00073.x.
Dekker, T., Takken, W., Knols, B. G. J., Bouman, E., Van De Laak, S., De Bever, A., et al. (1998). Selection of biting sites on a human host by *Anopheles gambiae* s.s., *An. arabiensis* and *An. quadriannulatus*. *Entomol. Exp. Appl.* 87, 295–300. doi:10.1046/j.1570-7458.1998.00334.x.
Deng, Y., Yan, H., Gu, J., Xu, J., Wu, K., Tu, Z., et al. (2013). Molecular and Functional Characterization of Odorant-Binding Protein Genes in an Invasive Vector Mosquito, *Aedes albopictus*. *PLoS One* 8, e68836. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0068836.
Diallo, M., Thonnon, J., and Fontenille, D. (2000). Vertical transmission of the yellow fever virus by *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera, Culicidae): Dynamics of infection in F1 adult progeny of orally infected females. *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 62, 151–156. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.2000.62.151.
Dick, G. W., Kitchen, S. F., and Haddow, A. J. (1952). Zika isolation and serological specificity. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 46, 509–520. doi:10.1016/0035-9203(52)90042-4.
Dieng, H., Satho, T., Abang, F., Meli, N. K. K. B., Ghani, I. A., Nolasco-Hipolito, C., et al. (2017). Sweet waste extract uptake by a mosquito vector: Survival, biting, fecundity responses, and potential epidemiological significance. *Acta Trop.* 169, 84–92. doi:10.1016/j.actatropica.2017.01.022.
Ditzen, M., Pellegrino, M., and Vosshall, L. B. (2008). Insect odorant receptors are molecular targets of the insect repellent DEET. *Science (80-. ).* 319, 1838–1841. doi:10.1126/science.1153121.
Dobritsa, A. A., Van Der Goes Van Naters, W., Warr, C. G., Steinbrecht, R. A., and Carlson, J. R. (2003). Integrating the molecular and cellular basis of odor coding in the *Drosophila* antenna. *Neuron* 37, 827–841. doi:10.1016/S0896-6273(03)00094-1.
Dong, Y., Simões, M. L., Marois, E., and Dimopoulos, G. (2018). CRISPR/Cas9 -mediated gene knockout of *Anopheles gambiae* FREP1 suppresses malaria parasite infection. *PLoS Pathog.* 14, e1006898. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1006898.
Downe, A. E. R., and Archer, J. A. (1975). The effects of different blood meal sources on digestion and egg production in *Culex tarsalis Coq.* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Med. Entomol.* 12, 431–437. doi:10.1093/jmedent/12.4.431.
Du, Y. J., and Millar, J. G. (1999). Electroantennogram and oviposition bioassay responses of *Culex quinquefasciatus* and *Culex tarsalis* (Diptera: Culicidae) to chemicals in odors from Bermuda grass infusions. *J. Med. Entomol.* 36, 158–

166. doi:10.1093/jmedent/36.2.158.
Dunipace, L., Meister, S., Mcnealy, C., and Amrein, H. (2001). Spatially restricted expression of candidate taste receptors in the Drosophila gustatory system. *Curr. Biol.* 11, 822–835. doi:10.1016/S0960-9822(01)00258-5.
Duong, V., Lambrechts, L., Paul, R. E., Ly, S., Lay, R. S., Long, K. C., et al. (2015). Asymptomatic humans transmit dengue virus to mosquitoes. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 112, 14688–14693. doi:10.1073/pnas.1508114112.
Durand, N., Carot-Sans, G., Bozzolan, F., Rosell, G., Siaussat, D., Debernard, S., et al. (2011). Degradation of pheromone and plant volatile components by a same odorant-degrading enzyme in the cotton leafworm, *Spodoptera littoralis*. *PLoS One* 6, e29147. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0029147.
Duvall, L. B., Ramos-Espiritu, L., Barsoum, K. E., Glickman, J. F., and Vosshall, L. B. (2019). Small-Molecule Agonists of *Ae. aegypti* Neuropeptide Y Receptor Block Mosquito Biting. *Cell* 176, 687-701.e5. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2018.12.004.
Dweck, H. K. M., Ebrahim, S. A. M., Farhan, A., Hansson, B. S., and Stensmyr, M. C. (2015). Olfactory proxy detection of dietary antioxidants in *Drosophila*. *Curr. Biol.* 25, 455–466. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2014.11.062.
Dweck, H. K. M., Ebrahim, S. A. M., Kromann, S., Bown, D., Hillbur, Y., Sachse, S., et al. (2013). Olfactory preference for egg laying on citrus substrates in *Drosophila*. *Curr. Biol.* 23, 2472–2480. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2013.10.047.
Ebi, K. L., and Nealon, J. (2016). Dengue in a changing climate. *Environ. Res.* 151, 115–123. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2016.07.026.
Ebrahimi, B., Jackson, B. T., Guseman, J. L., Przybylowicz, C. M., Stone, C. M., and Foster, W. A. (2018). Alteration of plant species assemblages can decrease the transmission potential of malaria mosquitoes. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 55, 841–851. doi:10.1111/1365-2664.13001.
Edi, C. V., Djogbénou, L., Jenkins, A. M., Regna, K., Muskavitch, M. A. T., Poupardin, R., et al. (2014). CYP6 P450 Enzymes and ACE-1 Duplication Produce Extreme and Multiple Insecticide Resistance in the Malaria Mosquito *Anopheles gambiae*. *PLoS Genet.* 10, e1004236. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1004236.
Edman, J. D., Strickman, D., Kittayapong, P., and Scott, T. W. (1992). Female *Aedes aegypti* ( Diptera : Culicidae ) in Thailand Rarely Feed on Sugar. *J. Med. Entomol.* 29, 1035–1038. doi:10.1093/jmedent/29.6.1035.
Egas, M., Dieckmann, U., and Sabelis, M. W. (2004). Evolution restricts the coexistence of specialists and generalists: The role of trade-off structure. *Am. Nat.* 163, 518–531. doi:10.1086/382599.
Eilerts, D. F., Vandergiessen, M., Bose, E. A., Broxton, K., and Vinauger, C. (2018). Odor-specific daily rhythms in the olfactory sensitivity and behavior of *Aedes aegypti* mosquitoes. *Insects* 9, 147. doi:10.3390/insects9040147.
Eiras, A. E., and Jepson, P. C. (1991). Host location by *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae): A wind tunnel study of chemical cues. *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 81, 151–160. doi:10.1017/S0007485300051221.
El Sawaf, B. M., El Sattar, S. A., Shehata, M. G., Lane, R. P., and Morsy, T. A.

(1994). Reduced longevity and fecundity in Leishmania-infected sand flies. *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 51, 767–770. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.1994.51.767.

Elissa A.Hallem, A.Nicole Fox, Laurence J.Zwiebel, J. R. C. (2004). Mosquito receptor for human-sweat odorant. *Nature*.

Elmore, T., and Smith, D. P. (2001). Putative *Drosophila* odor receptor OR43b localizes to dendrites of olfactory neurons. *Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 31, 791–798. doi:10.1016/S0965-1748(00)00184-3.

Emami, S. N., Lindberg, B. G., Hua, S., Hill, S. R., Mozuraitis, R., Lehmann, P., et al. (2017). A key malaria metabolite modulates vector blood seeking, feeding, and susceptibility to infection. *Science (80-. ).* 355, 1076–1080. doi:10.1126/science.aah4563.

Epstein, P. R. (1999). Climate and health. *Science (80-. ).* 285, 347–348. doi:10.1126/science.285.5426.347.

Erdelyan, C. N. G., Mahood, T. H., Bader, T. S. Y., and Whyard, S. (2012a). Functional validation of the carbon dioxide receptor genes in *Aedes aegypti* mosquitoes using RNA interference. *Insect Mol. Biol.* 21, 119–127. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2583.2011.01120.x.

Erdelyan, C. N. G., Mahood, T. H., Bader, T. S. Y., and Whyard, S. (2012b). Functional validation of the carbon dioxide receptor genes in *Aedes aegypti* mosquitoes using RNA interference. *Insect Mol. Biol.* 21, 119–127. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2583.2011.01120.x.

Facchinelli, L., Valerio, L., Lees, R. S., Oliva, C. F., Persampieri, T., Collins, C. M., et al. (2015). Stimulating *Anopheles gambiae* swarms in the laboratory: Application for behavioural and fitness studies. *Malar. J.* 14, 271. doi:10.1186/s12936-015-0792-2.

Fang, J. (2010). A world without mosquitoes. *Nat. News* 466, 432–434. doi:10.1038/466432a.

Farjana, T., and Tuno, N. (2013). Multiple blood feeding and host-seeking behavior in *Aedes aegypti* and *Aedes albopictus* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Med. Entomol.* 50, 838–846. doi:10.1603/ME12146.

Fauci, A. S., and Morens, D. M. (2016a). Zika Virus in the Americas — Yet Another Arbovirus Threat. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 374, 601–604. doi:10.1056/NEJMp1600297.

Fauci, A. S., and Morens, D. M. (2016b). Zika Virus in the Americas — Yet Another Arbovirus Threat. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 374, 601–604. doi:10.1056/NEJMp1600297.

Fellet, M. R., Lorenzo, M. G., Elliot, S. L., Carrasco, D., and Guarneri, A. A. (2014). Effects of infection by *Trypanosoma cruzi* and *Trypanosoma rangeli* on the reproductive performance of the vector *Rhodnius prolixus*. *PLoS One* 9, e105255. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0105255.

Fernandez, N. M., and Klowden, M. J. (1995). Male accessory gland substances modify the host-seeking behavior of gravid *Aedes aegypti* mosquitoes. *J. Insect Physiol.* 41, 965–970. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(95)00048-Y.

Fiorenzano, J. M., Koehler, P. G., and Xue, R. De (2017). Attractive toxic sugar bait

(ATSB) for control of mosquitoes and its impact on non-target organisms: A review. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* 14, 398. doi:10.3390/ijerph14040398.

Fischer, D., Thomas, S. M., Neteler, M., Tjaden, N. B., and Beierkuhnlein, C. (2014). Climatic suitability of *Aedes albopictus* in europe referring to climate change projections: Comparison of mechanistic and correlative niche modelling approaches. *Eurosurveillance* 19, 20696. doi:10.2807/1560-7917.ES2014.19.6.20696.

Fishilevich, E., and Vosshall, L. B. (2005). Genetic and functional subdivision of the *Drosophila* antennal lobe. *Curr. Biol.* 15, 1548–1553. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2005.07.066.

Foster, W. A. (1995). Mosquito sugar feeding and reproductive energetics. *Annu. Rev. Entomol.* 40, 443–474. doi:10.1146/annurev.en.40.010195.002303.

Foster, W. A., and Takken, W. (2004). Nectar-related vs. human-related volatiles: behavioural response and choice by female and male *Anopheles gambiae* (Diptera: Culicidae) between emergence and first feeding. *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 94, 145–157. doi:10.1079/BER2003288.

Fowler, M. A., and Montell, C. (2013). *Drosophila* TRP channels and animal behavior. *Life Sci.* 92, 394–403. doi:10.1016/j.lfs.2012.07.029.

Fox, A. N., Pitts, R. J., Robertson, H. M., Carlson, J. R., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2001). Candidate odorant receptors from the malaria vector mosquito *Anopheles gambiae* and evidence of down-regulation in response to blood feeding. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 98, 14693–14497. doi:10.1073/pnas.261432998.

Freeman, E. G., and Dahanukar, A. (2015). Molecular neurobiology of *Drosophila* taste. *Curr. Opin. Neurobiol.* 34, 140–148. doi:10.1016/j.conb.2015.06.001.

Freeman, E. G., Wisotsky, Z., and Dahanukar, A. (2014). Detection of sweet tastants by a conserved group of insect gustatory receptors. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 111, 1598–1603. doi:10.1073/pnas.1311724111.

Gaburro, J., Paradkar, P. N., Klein, M., Bhatti, A., Nahavandi, S., and Duchemin, J. (2018). Dengue virus infection changes *Aedes aegypti* oviposition olfactory preferences. *Sci. Rep.* 8. doi:10.1038/s41598-018-31608-x.

Galizia, C. G., and Szyszka, P. (2008). Olfactory coding in the insect brain: Molecular receptive ranges, spatial and temporal coding. *Entomol. Exp. Appl.* 128, 81–92. doi:10.1111/j.1570-7458.2007.00661.x.

Gallagher, M., Wysocki, C. J., Leyden, J. J., Spielman, A. I., Sun, X., and Preti, G. (2008). Analyses of volatile organic compounds from human skin. *Br. J. Dermatol.* 159, 780–791. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2133.2008.08748.x.

Gao, Q., and Chess, A. (1999). Identification of candidate *Drosophila* olfactory receptors from genomic DNA sequence. *Genomics* 60, 31–39. doi:10.1006/geno.1999.5894.

Garty, H., and Palmer, L. G. (1997). Epithelial sodium channels: Function, structure and regulation. *Physiol. Rev.* 77, 359–396. doi:10.1152/physrev.1997.77.2.359.

Gary, R. E., Cannon, J. W., and Foster, W. A. (2009). Effect of sugar on male

*Anopheles gambiae* mating performance, as modified by temperature, space, and body size. *Parasit. Vectors* 2, 19. doi:10.1186/1756-3305-2-19.

Gary, R. E., and Foster, W. A. (2001). Effects of Available Sugar on the Reproductive Fitness and Vectorial Capacity of the Malaria Vector *Anopheles gambiae* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Med. Entomol.* 38, 22–28. doi:10.1603/0022-2585-38.1.22.

Gary, R. E., and Foster, W. A. (2004). *Anopheles gambiae* feeding and survival on honeydew and extra-floral nectar of peridomestic plants. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 18, 102–107. doi:10.1111/j.0269-283X.2004.00483.x.

Gary, R. E., and Foster, W. A. (2006). Diel timing and frequency of sugar feeding in the mosquito *Anopheles gambiae*, depending on sex, gonotrophic state and resource availability. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 20, 308–316. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.2006.00638.x.

Geier, M., and Boeckh, J. (1999). A new Y-tube olfactometer for mosquitoes to measure the attractiveness of host odours. *Entomol. Exp. Appl.* 92, 9–19. doi:10.1046/j.1570-7458.1999.00519.x.

Geier, M., Bosch, O. J., and Boeckh, J. (1999). Ammonia as an attractive component of host odour for the yellow fever mosquito, *Aedes aegypti*. *Chem. Senses* 24, 647–653. doi:10.1093/chemse/24.6.647.

Ghaninia, M., Ignell, R., and Hansson, B. S. (2007). Functional classification and central nervous projections of olfactory receptor neurons housed in antennal trichoid sensilla of female yellow fever mosquitoes, *Aedes aegypti*. *Eur. J. Neurosci.* 26, 1611–1623. doi:10.1111/j.1460-9568.2007.05786.x.

Ghaninia, M., Larsson, M., Hansson, B. S., and Ignell, R. (2008). Natural odor ligands for olfactory receptor neurons of the female mosquito *Aedes aegypti*: use of gas chromatography-linked single sensillum recordings. *J. Exp. Biol.* 211, 3020–3027. doi:10.1242/jeb.016360.

Ghaninia, M., Majeed, S., Dekker, T., Id, S. R. H., and Id, R. I. (2019). Hold your breath – Differential behavioral and sensory acuity of mosquitoes to acetone and carbon dioxide. *PLoS One*, 1–14. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0226815.

GIBSON, G. (1985). Swarming behaviour of the mosquito *Culex pipiens quinquefasciatus*: a quantitative analysis. *Physiol. Entomol.* 10, 283–296. doi:10.1111/j.1365-3032.1985.tb00049.x.

Gibson, G., Warren, B., and Russell, I. J. (2010). Humming in tune: Sex and species recognition by mosquitoes on the wing. *J. Assoc. Res. Otolaryngol.* 11, 527–540. doi:10.1007/s10162-010-0243-2.

Gilbert, I. H., Gouck, H. K., and Smith, N. (1966). Attractiveness of men and women to *Aedes aegypti* and relative protection time obtained with DEET. *Florida Entomol.* 49, 53–66. doi:10.2307/3493317.

Gillies, M. T. (1964). Selection for host preference in *Anopheles gambiae*. *Nature* 203, 852–854. doi:10.1038/203852a0.

Gillies, M. T. (1980). The role of carbon dioxide in host-finding by mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae): a review. *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 70, 525–532. doi:10.1017/S0007485300007811.

Goldman, A. L., Van Der Goes Van Naters, W., Lessing, D., Warr, C. G., and Carlson, J. R. (2005). Coexpression of two functional odor receptors in one neuron. *Neuron* 45, 661–666. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2005.01.025.

Gols, R., Bullock, J. M., Dicke, M., Bukovinszky, T., and Harvey, J. A. (2011). Smelling the wood from the trees: non-linear parasitoid responses to volatile attractants produced by wild and cultivated cabbage. *J. Chem. Ecol.* 37, 795. doi:10.1007/s10886-011-9993-5.

Gong, Y., Li, T., Zhang, L., Gao, X., and Liu, N. (2013). Permethrin induction of multiple cytochrome P450 genes in insecticide resistant mosquitoes, *Culex quinquefasciatus*. *Int. J. Biol. Sci.* 9, 863–871. doi:10.7150/ijbs.6744.

Göpfert, M. C., and Robert, D. (2000). Nanometre-range acoustic sensitivity in male and female mosquitoes. *Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci.* 267, 453–457. doi:10.1098/rspb.2000.1021.

Gouagna, A. L., Poueme, R. S., Dabiré, K. R., Fontenille, D., Simard, F., Gouagna, L., et al. (2010). Patterns of sugar feeding and host plant preferences in adult males of *An . gambiae* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Vector Ecol.* 35, 267–276. doi:10.1111/j.1948-7134.2010.00082.x.

Gouck, H. K. (1972). Host preferences of various strains of Aedes aegypti and *A. simpsoni* as determined by an olfactometer. *Bull. World Health Organ.* 47, 680–683.

Grant, A. J., Aghajanian, J. G., O'Connell, R. J., and Wigton, B. E. (1995). Electrophysiological responses of receptor neurons in mosquito maxillary palp sensilla to carbon dioxide. *J. Comp. Physiol. A* 177, 389–396. doi:10.1007/BF00187475.

Grant, A. J., and Dickens, J. C. (2011). Functional Characterization of the Octenol Receptor Neuron on the Maxillary Palps of the Yellow Fever Mosquito, *Aedes aegypti*. *PLoS One* 6, e21785. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0021785.

Grant, A. J., and O'Connell, R. J. (2007). Age-related changes in female mosquito carbon dioxide detection. *J. Med. Entomol.* 44, 617–623. doi:10.1603/0022-2585(2007)44[617:ACIFMC]2.0.CO;2.

Grice, E. A., Kong, H. H., Renaud, G., Young, A. C., Bouffard, G. G., Blakesley, R. W., et al. (2008). A diversity profile of the human skin microbiota. *Genome Res.* 18, 1043–1050. doi:10.1101/gr.075549.107.

Grimstad, B. P. R., and Defoliart, G. R. (1975). Mosquito nectar feeding in Wisconsin in relation to twilight and microclimate. *J. Med. Entomol.* 11, 691–698. doi:doi.org/10.1093/jmedent/11.6.691.

Grimstad, P. R., Ross, Q. E., and Craig, G. B. J. (1980). *Aedes triseriatus* (Diptera: Culicidae) and La Crosse virus II. Modification of mosquito feeding behavior by virus infection. *J. Med. Entomol.* 17, 1–7. doi:10.1093/jmedent/17.1.1.

Gu, W., Müller, G., Schlein, Y., Novak, R. J., and Beier, J. C. (2011). Natural plant sugar sources of *Anopheles* mosquitoes strongly impact malaria transmission potential. *PLoS One* 6, e15996. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0015996.

Guerenstein, P. G., and Hildebrand, J. G. (2008). Roles and Effects of Environmental Carbon Dioxide in Insect Life. *Annu. Rev. Entomol.* 53, 161–178.

doi:10.1146/annurev.ento.53.103106.093402.
Günther, J., Martínez-Muñoz, J. P., Pérez-Ishiwara, D. G., and Salas-Benito, J. (2007). Evidence of vertical transmission of dengue virus in two endemic localities in the state of Oaxaca, Mexico. *Intervirology* 50, 347–352. doi:10.1159/000107272.
Guo, Y., Wang, Y., Wang, Q., and Wang, Z. (2014). The Role of PPK26 in *Drosophila* Larval Mechanical Nociception. *Cell Rep.* 9, 1183–1190. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2014.10.020.
Gutiérrez-Bugallo, G., Rodriguez-Roche, R., Díaz, G., Vázquez, A. A., Alvarez, M., Rodríguez, M., et al. (2017). First record of natural vertical transmission of dengue virus in *Aedes aegypti* from Cuba. *Acta Trop.* 174, 146–148. doi:10.1016/j.actatropica.2017.07.012.
Haegel, J. S. (1955). The non-blood feeding habits of *Aedes taeniorhyndus* (Diptera, Culicidae) on Sanibel island, Florida. *Mosq. News* 15, 21–26.
Haegel, J. S. (1965). From the Florida State Board of Health Entomological Research. 478–486.
Hall, D. R., Beevor, P. S., Cork, A., Nesbitt, B. F., and Vale, G. A. (1984). 1-Octen-3-ol. A potent olfactory stimulant and attractant for tsetse isolated from cattle odours. *Int. J. Trop. Insect Sci.* 5, 335–339. doi:10.1017/S1742758400008626.
Hallem, E. A., and Carlson, J. R. (2006). Coding of odors by a receptor repertoire. *Cell* 125, 143–160. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2006.01.050.
Hallem, E. A., Ho, M. G., Carlson, J. R., and Haven, N. (2004). The molecular basis of odor coding in the *Drosophila* antenna. *Cell* 117, 965–979. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2004.05.012.
Hammond, A., Galizi, R., Kyrou, K., Simoni, A., Siniscalchi, C., Katsanos, D., et al. (2016). A CRISPR-Cas9 gene drive system targeting female reproduction in the malaria mosquito vector *Anopheles gambiae*. *Nat. Biotechnol.* 34, 78–83. doi:10.1038/nbt.3439.
Han, Y., Gao, S., Muegge, K., Zhang, W., and Zhou, B. (2015). Advanced applications of RNA sequencing and challenges. *Bioinform. Biol. Insights* 9, 29–46. doi:10.4137/BBI.S28991.
Hancock, R. G., and Foster, W. A. (1993). Effects of preblood-meal sugar on sugar seeking and upwind flight by gravid and parous *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Med. Entomol.* 30, 353–359. doi:10.1093/jmedent/30.2.353.
Handel, V. (1965). The obese mosquito. *J. Physiol.* 181, 478–486. doi:10.1113/jphysiol.1965.sp007776.
Hansson, B. S. (2002). A bug's smell - research into insect olfaction. *Trends Neurosci.* 25, 270–274. doi:10.1016/S0166-2236(02)02140-9.
Hansson, B. S., and Stensmyr, M. C. (2011). Evolution of insect olfaction. *Neuron* 72, 698–711. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2011.11.003.
Hao, H., Sun, J., and Dai, J. (2013). Dose-dependent behavioral response of the mosquito *Aedes albopictus* to floral odorous compounds. *J. Insect Sci.* 13, 127. doi:10.1673/031.013.12701.
Hapairai, L. K., Joseph, H., Cheong Sang, M. A., Melrose, W., Ritchie, S. A.,

Burkot, T. R., et al. (2013). Field Evaluation of Selected Traps and Lures for Monitoring the Filarial and Arbovirus Vector, *Aedes polynesiensis* (Diptera: Culicidae), in French Polynesia. *J. Med. Entomol.* 50, 731–739. doi:10.1603/me12270.

Harrington, L. C., Edman, J. D., and Scott, T. W. (2001). Why do female *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera : Culicidae) feed preferentially and frequently on human blood ? *J. Med. Entomol.* 38, 411–422. doi:10.1603/0022-2585-38.3.411.

Hartberg, W. K. (1971). Observations on the mating behavior of *Aedes aegypti* in nature. *Bull. World Health Organ.* 45, 847–850.

Haverkamp, A., Hansson, B. S., and Knaden, M. (2018). Combinatorial codes and labeled lines: How insects use olfactory cues to find and judge food, mates, and oviposition sites in complex environments. *Front. Physiol.* 9, 49. doi:10.3389/fphys.2018.00049.

Haynes, K. F., and Baker, T. C. (1989). An analysis of anemotactic flight in female moths stimulated by host odour and comparison with the males' response to sex pheromone. *Physiol. Entomol.* 14, 279–289. doi:10.1111/j.1365-3032.1989.tb01095.x.

Healy, T. P., and Copland, M. J. W. (1995). Activation of *Anopheles gambiae* mosquitoes by carbon dioxide and human breath. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 9, 331–336. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.1995.tb00143.x.

Healy, T. P., and Jepson, P. C. (1988). The location of floral nectar sources by mosquitoes : the long-range responses of *Anopheles arabiensis* Patton (Diptera : Culicidae) to *Achillea millefolium* flowers and isolated floral odour. *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 78, 651–657. doi:10.1017/S0007485300015509.

Hekmat-Scafe, D. S., Scafe, C. R., McKinney, A. J., and Tanouye, M. A. (2002). Genome-Wide analysis of the odorant-binding protein gene family in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Genome Res.* 12, 1357–1369. doi:10.1101/gr.239402.

Hien, D. F. d. S., Dabiré, K. R., Roche, B., Diabaté, A., Yerbanga, R. S., Cohuet, A., et al. (2016). Plant-Mediated Effects on Mosquito Capacity to Transmit Human Malaria. *PLoS Pathog.* 12, e1005773. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1005773.

Hildebrand, J. G., Curtis, C. F., Lehane, M. J., Gibson, G., Davis, E. E., Cardé, R. T., et al. (1996). *Olfaction in mosquito - host interactions*. John Wiley & Sons.

Hildebrand, J. G., and Shepherd, G. M. (1997). Mechanisms of olfactory discrimination: converging evidence for common principles across phyla. *Annu. Rev. Neurosci.* 20, 595–631. doi:10.1146/annurev.neuro.20.1.595.

Hill, C. A., Fox, A. N., Pitts, R. J., Kent, L. B., Tan, P. L., Chrystal, M. A., et al. (2002). G Protein – Coupled Receptors in *Anopheles gambiae*. *Science (80-. ).* 298, 176–178. doi:10.1126/science.1076196.

Hill, S. R., Ghaninia, M., and Ignell, R. (2019). Blood meal induced regulation of gene expression in the maxillary palps, a chemosensory organ of the mosquito *Aedes aegypti*. *Front. Ecol. Evol.* 7, 336. doi:10.3389/fevo.2019.00336.

Hill, S. R., Hansson, B. S., and Ignell, R. (2009). Characterization of antennal

trichoid sensilla from female Southern house mosquito, *Culex quinquefasciatus* say. *Chem. Senses* 34, 231–252. doi:10.1093/chemse/bjn080.

Hill, S. R., Majeed, S., and Ignell, R. (2015). Molecular basis for odorant receptor tuning: a short C-terminal sequence is necessary and sufficient for selectivity of mosquito Or8. *Insect Mol. Biol.* 24, 491–501. doi:10.1111/imb.12176.

Hill, S. R., Zaspel, J., Weller, S., Hansson, B. S., and Ignell, R. (2010). To be or not to be... a vampire: A matter of sensillum numbers in *Calyptra thalictri*? *Arthropod Struct. Dev.* 39, 322–333. doi:10.1016/j.asd.2010.05.005.

Himeidan, Y. E., Elbashir, M. I., and Adam, I. (2004). Attractiveness of pregnant women to the malaria vector, *Anopheles arabiensis* , in Sudan. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol.* 98, 631–633. doi:10.1179/000349804225021307.

Hofhuis, A., Reimerink, J., Reusken, C., Scholte, E., Boer, A. De, Takken, W., et al. (2009). The hidden passenger of Lucky Bamboo: do imported *Aedes albopictus* mosquitoes cause dengue virus transmission in the Netherlands ? *Vector-borne zoonotic Dis.* 9, 217–220. doi:10.1089/vbz.2008.0071.

Hogg, J. C., and Hurd, H. (1995). Malaria-induced reduction of fecundity during the first gonotrophic cycle of *Anopheles stephensi* mosquitoes. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 9, 176–180. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.1995.tb00175.x.

Homan, T., Hiscox, A., Mweresa, C. K., Masiga, D., Mukabana, W. R., Oria, P., et al. (2016). The effect of mass mosquito trapping on malaria transmission and disease burden (SolarMal): a stepped-wedge cluster-randomised trial. *Lancet* 388, 1193–1201. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30445-7.

Hopf, T. A., Morinaga, S., Ihara, S., Touhara, K., Marks, D. S., and Benton, R. (2015). Amino acid coevolution reveals three-dimensional structure and functional domains of insect odorant receptors. *Nat. Commun.* 6, 6077. doi:10.1038/ncomms7077.

Hughes, D. T., Wang, G., Zwiebel, L. J., and Luetje, C. W. (2014). A Determinant of odorant specificity is located at the extracellular loop 2-transmembrane domain 4 interface of an *Anopheles gambiae* odorant receptor subunit. *Chem. Senses* 39, 761–769. doi:10.1093/chemse/bju048.

Hurd, H. (2003). Manipulation of medically important insect vectors by their parasites. *Annu. Rev. Entomol.* 48, 141–161. doi:10.1146/annurev.ento.48.091801.112722.

Hussain, A., Zhang, M., Üçpunar, H. K., Svensson, T., Quillery, E., Gompel, N., et al. (2016). Ionotropic Chemosensory Receptors Mediate the Taste and Smell of Polyamines. *PLoS Biol.* 14, e1002454. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.1002454.

Iatrou, K., and Biessmann, H. (2008). Sex-biased expression of odorant receptors in antennae and palps of the African malaria vector *Anopheles gambiae*. *Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 38, 268–274. doi:10.1016/j.ibmb.2007.11.008.

Ibañez-Justicia, A., Gloria-Soria, A., Den Hartog, W., Dik, M., Jacobs, F., and Stroo, A. (2017). The first detected airline introductions of yellow fever mosquitoes (*Aedes aegypti*) to Europe, at Schiphol International airport, the Netherlands. *Parasites and Vectors* 10, 603. doi:10.1186/s13071-017-2555-0.

Ignell, R., Sengul, M. S., Hill, S. R., and Hansson, B. S. (2010). “Odour coding and neural connections,” in *Olfaction in vector-host interactions*, eds. W. Takken and B. G. J. Knolw (Wageningen, The Netherlands: Wageningen Academic Publishers), 63–90.

Impoinvil, D. E., Kongere, J. O., Foster, W. A., Njiru, B. N., Killeen, G. F., Githure, J. I., et al. (2004). Feeding and survival of the malaria vector *Anopheles gambiae* on plants growing in Kenya. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 18, 108–115. doi:10.1111/j.0269-283X.2004.00484.x.

Ishak, I. H., Riveron, J. M., Ibrahim, S. S., Stott, R., Longbottom, J., Irving, H., et al. (2016). The Cytochrome P450 gene CYP6P12 confers pyrethroid resistance in kdr-free Malaysian populations of the dengue vector *Aedes albopictus*. *Sci. Rep.* 6, 24707. doi:10.1038/srep24707.

Ishida, Y., and Leal, W. S. (2005). Rapid inactivation of a moth pheromone. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 102, 14075–14079. doi:10.1073/pnas.0505340102.

Ishida, Y., and Leal, W. S. (2008). Chiral discrimination of the Japanese beetle sex pheromone and a behavioral antagonist by a pheromone-degrading enzyme. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 105, 9076–9080. doi:10.1073/pnas.0802610105.

Jacob, S., McClintock, M. K., Zelano, B., and Ober, C. (2002). Paternally inherited HLA alleles are associated with women’s choice of male odor. *Nat. Genet.* 30, 175–179. doi:10.1038/ng830.

Jaenisch, T., Junghanss, T., Wills, B., Brady, O. J., Eckerle, I., Farlow, A., et al. (2014). Dengue expansion in Africa—Not recognized or not happening? *Emerg. Infect. Dis.* 20, e140487. doi:10.3201/eid2010.140487.

Jaenson, T. G. T., and Ameneshewa, B. (1991). Prehibernation diet and reproductive condition of female *Anopheles messeae* in Sweden. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 5, 243–252. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.1991.tb00547.x.

Jaleta, K. T., Hill, S. R., Birgersson, G., Tekie, H., and Ignell, R. (2016). Chicken volatiles repel host-seeking malaria mosquitoes. *Malar. J.* 15, 354. doi:10.1186/s12936-016-1386-3.

Jaramillo Ramirez, G. I., Logan, J. G., Loza-Reyes, E., Stashenko, E., and Moores, G. D. (2012). Repellents Inhibit P450 Enzymes in *Stegomyia (Aedes) aegypti*. *PLoS One* 7, e48698. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0048698.

Jason Pitts, R., Derryberry, S. L., Zhang, Z., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2017). Variant ionotropic receptors in the malaria vector mosquito *Anopheles gambiae* tuned to amines and carboxylic acids. *Sci. Rep.* 7, 40297. doi:10.1038/srep40297.

Jelinek, T. (2008). Trends in the epidemiology of dengue fever and their relevance for importation to Europe. *Eurosurveillance* 14, 19250.

Jenni, L., Molyneux, D. H., Livesey, J. L., and Galun, R. (1980). Feeding behaviour of tseste flies infected with salivarian trypanosomes. *Nature* 283, 383–385. doi:10.1038/283383a0.

Jhumur, U. S., Dötterl, S., and Jürgens, A. (2006). Naïve and Conditioned Responses of *Culex pipiens pipiens* Biotype *molestus* (Diptera: Culicidae) to Flower Odors. *J. Med. Entomol.* 43, 1164–1170. doi:10.1603/0022-

2585(2006)43[1164:nacroc]2.0.co;2.
Jhumur, U. S., Dötterl, S., and Jürgens, A. (2008). Floral odors of *Silene otites*: their variability and attractiveness to mosquitoes. *J. Chem. Ecol.* 34, 14. doi:10.1007/s10886-007-9392-0.
Jin, X., Tal, S. H., and Smith, D. P. (2008). SNMP is a signaling component required for pheromone sensitivity in *Drosophila*. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 105, 10996–11001. doi:10.1073/pnas.0803309105.
Johnson, W. A., and Carder, J. W. (2012). *Drosophila* nociceptors mediate larval aversion to dry surface environments utilizing both the painless TRP Channel and the DEG/ENaC subunit, PPK1. *PLoS One* 7, e32878. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0032878.
Jones, M. D. R. (1981). The programming of circadian flight-activity in relation to mating and the gonotrophic cycle in the mosquito, *Aedes aegypti*. *Physiol. Entomol.* 6, 307–313. doi:10.1111/j.1365-3032.1981.tb00275.x.
Jones, M. D. R., and Gubbins, S. J. (1978). Changes in the circadian flight activity of the mosquito Anopheles gambiae in relation to insemination, feeding and oviposition. *Physiol. Entomol.* 3, 213–220. doi:10.1111/j.1365-3032.1978.tb00151.x.
Jones, W. D., Cayirlioglu, P., Grunwald Kadow, I., and Vosshall, L. B. (2007). Two chemosensory receptors together mediate carbon dioxide detection in *Drosophila*. *Nature* 445, 86–90. doi:10.1038/nature05466.
Jones, W. D., Nguyen, T. T., Kloss, B., Lee, K. J., and Vosshall, L. B. (2005). Functional conservation of an insect odorant receptor gene across 250 million years of evolution. *Curr. Biol.* 15, R119–R121. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2005.02.007.
Joshi, V., Mourya, D. T., and C., S. R. (2002). Persistence of dengue-3 virus through transovarial transmission passage in successive generations of *Aedes aegypti* mosquitoes. *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 67, 158–161. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.2002.67.158.
Jové, V., Gong, Z., Hol, F. J. H., Zhao, Z., Sorrells, T. R., Carroll, T. S., et al. (2020). The Taste of Blood in Mosquitoes. *bioRxiv*, 2020.02.27.954206. doi:10.1101/2020.02.27.954206.
Junnila, A., Müller, G. C., and Schlein, Y. (2010). Species identification of plant tissues from the gut of *An. sergentii* by DNA analysis. *Acta Trop.* 115, 227–233. doi:10.1016/j.actatropica.2010.04.002.
Junnila, A., Revay, E. E., Müller, G. C., Kravchenko, V., Qualls, W. A., Xue, R. de, et al. (2015). Efficacy of attractive toxic sugar baits (ATSB) against *Aedes albopictus* with garlic oil encapsulated in beta-cyclodextrin as the active ingredient. *Acta Trop.* 152, 195–200. doi:10.1016/j.actatropica.2015.09.006.
Justice, R. W., Dimitratos, S., Walter, M. F., Woods, D. F., and Biessmann, H. (2003). Sexual dimorphic expression of putative antennal carrier protein genes in the malaria vector *Anopheles gambiae*. *Insect Mol. Biol.* 12, 581–594. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2583.2003.00443.x.
Kaissling, K. E. (2009). Olfactory perireceptor and receptor events in moths: A

kinetic model revised. *J. Comp. Physiol. A Neuroethol. Sensory, Neural, Behav. Physiol.* 195, 895–922. doi:10.1007/s00359-009-0461-4.

Kamerow, D. (2014). The world's deadliest animal. *BMJ* 348, 1–2. doi:10.1136/bmj.g3258.

Kang, K., Pulver, S. R., Panzano, V. C., Chang, E. C., Griffith, L. C., Theobald, D. L., et al. (2010). Analysis of Drosophila TRPA1 reveals an ancient origin for human chemical nociception. *Nature* 464, 597–600. doi:10.1038/nature08848.

Karner, T., Kellner, I., Schultze, A., Breer, H., and Krieger, J. (2015). Co-expression of six tightly clustered odorant receptor genes in the antenna of the malaria mosquito *Anopheles gambiae*. *Front. Ecol. Evol.* 3, 26. doi:10.3389/fevo.2015.00026.

Kaupp, U. B. (2010). Olfactory signalling in vertebrates and insects: Differences and commonalities. *Nat. Rev. Neurosci.* 11, 188–200. doi:10.1038/nrn2789.

Keil, T. A. (1999). "Morphology and Development of the Peripheral Olfactory Organs," in *Insect Olfaction*, ed. Hansson B.S. (Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg), 5–47. doi:10.1007/978-3-662-07911-9_2.

Kellogg, F. E. (1970). Water vapour and carbon dioxide receptors in *Aedes aegypti*. *J. Insect Physiol.* 16, 99–108. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(70)90117-4.

Kelly, D. W. (2001). Why are some people bitten more than others? *Trends Parasitol.* 17, 578–581. doi:10.1016/S1471-4922(01)02116-X.

Kelly, D. W., and Thompson, C. E. (2000). Epidemiology and optimal foraging: Modelling the ideal free distribution of insect vectors. *Parasitology* 120, 319–327. doi:10.1017/S0031182099005442.

Kelly, M., Su, C., Schaber, C., Crowley, J. R., Hsu, F., Carlson, J. R., et al. (2015). Malaria parasites produce volatile mosquito attractants. *MBio* 6, e00235-15. doi:10.1128/mBio.00235-15.

Kelly, R. (1996). Infection and transmission of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* (Eucoccida: Plasmodiidae) in *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae): effect of preinfection sugar meals and postinfection blood meals. *J. Vector Ecol.* 22, 36–42.

Kent, L. B., Walden, K. K. O., and Robertson, H. M. (2008). The Gr family of candidate gustatory and olfactory receptors in the yellow-fever mosquito *Aedes aegypti*. *Chem. Senses* 33, 79–93. doi:10.1093/chemse/bjm067.

Kessler, S., Vlimant, M., and Guerin, P. M. (2015). Sugar-sensitive neurone responses and sugar feeding preferences influence lifespan and biting behaviours of the Afrotropical malaria mosquito, *Anopheles gambiae*. *J. Comp. Physiol. A Neuroethol. Sensory, Neural, Behav. Physiol.* 201, 317–329. doi:10.1007/s00359-015-0978-7.

Khallaayoune, K., Qualls, W. A., Revay, E. E., Allan, S. A., Arheart, K. L., Kravchenko, V. D., et al. (2013). Attractive Toxic Sugar Baits: Control of Mosquitoes With the Low-Risk Active Ingredient Dinotefuran and Potential Impacts on Nontarget Organisms in Morocco. *Environ. Entomol.* 42, 1040–1045. doi:10.1603/en13119.

Kilpatrick, A. M., Kramer, L. D., Jones, M. J., Marra, P. P., and Daszak, P. (2006).

West Nile virus epidemics in North America are driven by shifts in mosquito feeding behavior. *PLoS Biol.* 4, e82. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.0040082.

Kim, S. H., Lee, Y., Akitake, B., Woodward, O. M., Guggino, W. B., and Montell, C. (2010). *Drosophila* TRPA1 channel mediates chemical avoidance in gustatory receptor neurons. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 107, 8440–8445. doi:10.1073/pnas.1001425107.

Kimura, K., Ote, M., Tazawa, T., and Yamamoto, D. (2005). Fruitless specifies sexually dimorphic neural circuitry in the *Drosophila* brain. *Nature* 438, 229–233. doi:10.1038/nature04229.

Kistler, K. E., Vosshall, L. B., and Matthews, B. J. (2015). Genome Engineering with CRISPR-Cas9 in the Mosquito *Aedes aegypti*. *Cell Rep.* 11, 51–60. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2015.03.009.

Kline, D. L. (2007). "Semiochemicals, traps/targets and mass trapping technology for mosquito management," in *ournal of the American Mosquito Control Association*, 241–251. doi:10.2987/8756-971X(2007)23[241:STAMTT]2.0.CO;2.

Kline, D. L., Wood, J. R., and Cornell, J. A. (1991). Interactive effects of 1-octen-3-ol and carbon dioxide on mosquito (Diptera: Culicidae) surveillance and control. *J. Med. Entomol.* 28, 254–258. doi:10.1093/jmedent/28.2.254.

Klowden, M. J. (1981). Initiation and termination of host-seeking inhibition in *Aedes aegypti* during oocyte maturation. *J. Insect Physiol.* 27, 799–803. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(81)90071-8.

Klowden, M. J. (1986). Effects of sugar deprivation on the host-seeking behaviour of gravid *Aedes aegypti* mosquitoes. *J. Insect Physiol.* 32, 479–483. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(86)90009-0.

Klowden, M. J. (1987). Distention-mediated egg maturation in the mosquito, *Aedes aegypti*. *J. Insect Physiol.* 33, 83–87. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(87)90078-3.

Klowden, M. J., and Blackmer, J. L. (1987). Humoral control of pre-oviposition behaviour in the mosquito, *Aedes aegypti*. *J. Insect Physiol.* 33, 689–692. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(87)90052-7.

Klowden, M. J., and Briegel, H. (1994). Mosquito gonotrophic cycle and multiple feeding potential: Contrasts between *Anopheles* and *Aedes* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Med. Entomol.* 31, 618–622. doi:10.1093/jmedent/31.4.618.

Klowden, M. J., Davis, E. E., and Bowen, M. F. (1987). Role of the fat body in the regulation of host-seeking behaviour in the mosquito, *Aedes aegypti*. *J. Insect Physiol.* 33, 643–646. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(87)90133-8.

Klowden, M. J., and Lea, A. O. (1978). Blood meal size as a factor affecting continued host-seeking by *Aedes aegypti* (L). *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 27, 827–31. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.1978.27.827.

Klowden, M. J., and Lea, A. O. (1979a). Abdominal distention terminates subsequent host-seeking behaviour of *Aedes aegypti* following a blood meal. *J. Insect Physiol.* 25, 583–585. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(79)90073-8.

Klowden, M. J., and Lea, A. O. (1979b). Humoral inhibition of host-seeknig in *Aedes aegypti* during oocyte maturation. *J. Insect Physiol.* 25, 231–235.

doi:10.1016/0022-1910(79)90048-9.
Knols, B. G. J., Jong, R. De, Takken, W., and Agricultural, W. (1995). Differential attractiveness of isolated humans to mosquitoes in Tanzania. *Trop. Med.* 89, 604–606. doi:10.1016/0035-9203(95)90406-9.
Knott, G. J., and Doudna, J. A. (2018). CRISPR-Cas guides the future of genetic engineering. *Science (80-. ).* 361, 866–869. doi:10.1126/science.aat5011.
Koella, J. C., and Packer, M. J. (1996). Malaria parasites enhance blood-feeding of their naturally infected vector *Anopheles punctulatus*. *Parasitology* 113, 105–109. doi:10.1017/S0031182000066348.
Koella, J. C., Rieu, L., and Paul, R. E. L. (2002). Stage-specific manipulation of a mosquito's host-seeking behavior by the malaria parasite *Plasmodium gallinaceum*. *Behav. Ecol.* 13, 816–820. doi:10.1093/beheco/13.6.816.
Koella, J. C., Sorensen, F. L., and Anderson, R. A. (1998). The malaria parasite, *Plasmodium falciparum*, increases the frequency of multiple feeding of its mosquito vector, *Anopheles gambiae*. *Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci.* 265, 763–768. doi:10.1098/rspb.1998.0358.
Kolivras, K. N. (2010). Changes in dengue risk potential in Hawaii, USA, due to climate variability and change. *Clim. Res.* 42, 1–11. doi:10.3354/cr00861.
Koloski, C. W., LeMoine, C. M. R., Klonowski, A. R., Smith, C. M., and Cassone, B. J. (2019). Molecular evidence for the inhibition of cytochrome p450s and cholinesterases in ticks by the repellent DEET. *Ticks Tick. Borne. Dis.* 10, 515–522. doi:10.1016/j.ttbdis.2018.12.006.
Koutroumpa, F. A., Kárpáti, Z., Monsempes, C., Hill, S. R., Hansson, B. S., Jacquin-Joly, E., et al. (2014). Shifts in sensory neuron identity parallel differences in pheromone preference in the European corn borer. *Front. Ecol. Evol.* 2, 65. doi:10.3389/fevo.2014.00065.
Koutsos, A. C., Blass, C., Meister, S., Schmidt, S., MacCallum, R. M., Soares, M. B., et al. (2007). Life cycle transcriptome of the malaria mosquito *Anopheles gambiae* and comparison with the fruitfly *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 104, 11304–11309. doi:10.1073/pnas.0703988104.
Kraemer, M. U. G., Sinka, M. E., Duda, K. A., Mylne, A. Q. N., Shearer, F. M., Barker, C. M., et al. (2015a). The global distribution of the arbovirus vectors *Aedes aegypti* and *Ae. albopictus*. *Elife* 4, e08347. doi:10.7554/eLife.08347.
Kraemer, M. U. G., Sinka, M. E., Duda, K. A., Mylne, A. Q. N., Shearer, F. M., Barker, C. M., et al. (2015b). The global distribution of the arbovirus vectors *Aedes aegypti* and *Ae. albopictus*. *Elife* 4, e08347. doi:10.7554/eLife.08347.
Krenn, H. W., and Aspöck, H. (2012). Form, function and evolution of the mouthparts of blood-feeding Arthropoda. *Arthropod Struct. Dev.* 41, 101–118. doi:10.1016/j.asd.2011.12.001.
Kurtovic, A., Widmer, A., and Dickson, B. J. (2007). A single class of olfactory neurons mediates behavioural responses to a *Drosophila* sex pheromone. *Nature* 446, 542–546. doi:10.1038/nature05672.
Kwon, H. W., Lu, T., Rützler, M., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2006). Olfactory response in a gustatory organ of the malaria vector mosquito *Anopheles gambiae*. *Proc.*

*Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 103, 13526–13531. doi:10.1073/pnas.0601107103.

Kwon, J. Y., Dahanukar, A., Weiss, L. A., and Carlson, J. R. (2007). The molecular basis of CO2 reception in *Drosophila*. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 104, 3574–3578. doi:10.1073/pnas.0700079104.

Kwon, Y., Kim, S. H., Ronderos, D. S., Lee, Y., Akitake, B., Woodward, O. M., et al. (2010). *Drosophila* TRPA1 channel is required to avoid the naturally occurring insect repellent citronellal. *Curr. Biol.* 20, 1672–1678. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2010.08.016.

Kwon, Y., Shim, H. S., Wang, X., and Montell, C. (2008). Control of thermotactic behavior via coupling of a TRP channel to a phospholipase C signaling cascade. *Nat. Neurosci.* 11, 871–873. doi:10.1038/nn.2170.

Kyle, J. L., and Harris, E. (2008). Global Spread and Persistence of Dengue. *Annu. Rev. Microbiol.* 62, 71–92. doi:10.1146/annurev.micro.62.081307.163005.

Lacroix, R., Mukabana, W. R., Gouagna, L. C., and Koella, J. C. (2005). Malaria Infection Increases Attractiveness of Humans to Mosquitoes. *PLOS Biol.* 3, e298. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.0030298.

Lambrechts, L., Chevillon, C., Albright, R. G., Thaisomboonsuk, B., Richardson, J. H., Jarman, R. G., et al. (2009). Genetic specificity and potential for local adaptation between dengue viruses and mosquito vectors. *BMC Evol. Biol.* 9, 160. doi:10.1186/1471-2148-9-160.

Larsson, M. C., Domingos, A. I., Jones, W. D., Chiappe, M. E., Amrein, H., and Vosshall, L. B. (2004). Or83b encodes a broadly expressed odorant receptor essential for *Drosophila* olfaction. *Neuron* 43, 703–714. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2004.08.019.

Lartigue, A., Campanacci, V., Roussel, A., Larsson, A. M., Alwyn Jones, T., Tegoni, M., et al. (2002). X-ray structure and ligand binding study of a moth chemosensory protein. *J. Biol. Chem.* 277, 32094–32098. doi:10.1074/jbc.M204371200.

Latorre-Estivalis, J. M., Robertson, H. M., Walden, K. K. O., Ruiz, J., Gonçalves, L. O., Guarneri, A. A., et al. (2017). The molecular sensory machinery of a Chagas disease vector: Expression changes through imaginal moult and sexually dimorphic features. *Sci. Rep.* 7, 40049. doi:10.1038/srep40049.

Latorre-Estivalis, J. M., Sterkel, M., Ons, S., and Lorenzo, M. G. (2020). Transcriptomics supports local sensory regulation in the antenna of the kissing-bug *Rhodnius prolixus*. *BMC Genomics* 21, 101. doi:10.1186/s12864-020-6514-3.

Laurent (2005). Odor Encoding as an Active, Dynamical Process: Experiments, Computation, and Theory. 48, 721–728.

Lautenschlager, C., Leal, W. S., and Clardy, J. (2005). Coil-to-helix transition and ligand release of *Bombyx mori* pheromone-binding protein. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 335, 1044–1050. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2005.07.176.

Le Goff, G., Revollo, J., Guerra, M., Cruz, M., Barja Simon, Z., Roca, Y., et al. (2011). Natural vertical transmission of dengue viruses by *Aedes aegypti* in Bolivia. *Parasite* 18, 277–280. doi:10.1051/parasite/2011183277.

Leal, G. M., and Leal, W. S. (2015). Binding of a fluorescence reporter and a ligand to an odorant-binding protein of the yellow fever mosquito, *Aedes aegypti*. *F1000Research* 3, 305. doi:10.12688/f1000research.5879.1.

Leal, W. S. (2004). "Pheromone Reception," in *The Chemistry of Pheromones and Other Semiochemicals II. Topics in Current Chemistry*, ed. S. Schulz (Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg), 1–36. doi:10.1007/b98314.

Leal, W. S. (2013). Odorant Reception in Insects: Roles of Receptors, Binding Proteins, and Degrading Enzymes. *Annu. Rev. Entomol.* 58, 373–391. doi:10.1146/annurev-ento-120811-153635.

Leal, W. S., Barbosa, R. M. R., Xu, W., Ishida, Y., Syed, Z., Latte, N., et al. (2008). Reverse and conventional chemical ecology approaches for the development of oviposition attractants for *Culex* mosquitoes. *PLoS One* 3, e3045. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0003045.

Leal, W. S., Chen, A. M., and Erickson, M. L. (2005a). Selective and pH-dependent binding of a moth pheromone to a pheromone-binding protein. *J. Chem. Ecol.* 31, 2493–2499. doi:10.1007/s10886-005-7458-4.

Leal, W. S., Chen, A. M., Ishida, Y., Chiang, V. P., Erickson, M. L., Morgan, T. I., et al. (2005b). Kinetics and molecular properties of pheromone binding and release. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 102, 5386–5391. doi:10.1073/pnas.0501447102.

Leal, W. S., Choo, Y.-M., Xu, P., da Silva, C. S. B., and Ueira-Vieira, C. (2013). Differential expression of olfactory genes in the southern house mosquito and insights into unique odorant receptor gene isoforms. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 110, 18704–18709. doi:10.1073/pnas.1316059110.

Leary, G. P., Allen, J. E., Bunger, P. L., Luginbill, J. B., Linn, C. E., Macallister, I. E., et al. (2012). Single mutation to a sex pheromone receptor provides adaptive specificity between closely related moth species. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 109, 14081–14086. doi:10.1073/pnas.1204661109.

Lefèvre, T., and Thomas, F. (2008). Behind the scene, something else is pulling the strings: Emphasizing parasitic manipulation in vector-borne diseases. *Infect. Genet. Evol.* 8, 504–519. doi:10.1016/j.meegid.2007.05.008.

Lefevre, T., Thomas, F., Schwartz, A., Levashina, E., Blandin, S., Brizard, J.-P., et al. (2007). Malaria *Plasmodium* agent induces alteration in the head proteome of their *Anopheles* mosquito host. *Proteomics* 7, 1908–1915. doi:10.1002/pmic.200601021.

Lehane, M. J. (2008). *The Biology of Blood-Sucking in Insects*. Second edition. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

Leite, N. R., Krogh, R., Xu, W., Ishida, Y., Iulek, J., Leal, W. S., et al. (2009). Structure of an Odorant-Binding Protein from the Mosquito *Aedes aegypti* Suggests a Binding Pocket Covered by a pH-Sensitive "Lid." *PLoS One* 4, e8006. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0008006.

Leta, S., Beyene, T. J., De Clercq, E. M., Amenu, K., Kraemer, M. U. G., and Revie, C. W. (2018). Global risk mapping for major diseases transmitted by *Aedes aegypti* and *Aedes albopictus*. *Int. J. Infect. Dis.* 67, 25–35.

doi:10.1016/j.ijid.2017.11.026.
Li, C. X., Guo, X. X., Deng, Y. Q., Xing, D., Sun, A. J., Liu, Q. M., et al. (2017). Vector competence and transovarial transmission of two *Aedes aegypti* strains to Zika virus. *Emerg. Microbes Infect.* 6, 1–7. doi:10.1038/emi.2017.8.
Li, S., Picimbon, J. F., Ji, S., Kan, Y., Chuanling, Q., Zhou, J. J., et al. (2008). Multiple functions of an odorant-binding protein in the mosquito *Aedes aegypti*. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 372, 464–468. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2008.05.064.
Li, T., Cao, C., Yang, T., Zhang, L., He, L., Xi, Z., et al. (2015). A G-protein-coupled receptor regulation pathway in cytochrome P450-mediated permethrin-resistance in mosquitoes, *Culex quinquefasciatus*. *Sci. Rep.* 5, 17772. doi:10.1038/srep17772.
Li, T., Saito, C. T., Hikitsuchi, T., Inoguchi, Y., Mitsuishi, H., Saito, S., et al. (2019). Diverse sensitivities of TRPA1 from different mosquito species to thermal and chemical stimuli. *Sci. Rep.* 9, 20200. doi:10.1038/s41598-019-56639-w.
Li, Z.-X., Pickett, J. A., Field, L. M., and Zhou, J.-J. (2005). Identification and expression of odorant-binding proteins of the malaria-carrying mosquitoes *Anopheles gambiae* and *Anopheles arabiensis*. *Insect Biochem. Physiol.* 58, 175–189. doi:10.1002/arch.20047.
Liesch, J., Bellani, L. L., and Vosshall, L. B. (2013). Functional and Genetic Characterization of Neuropeptide Y-Like Receptors in *Aedes aegypti*. *PLoS Negl. Trop. Dis.* 7, e2486. doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0002486.
Lim, J. K., Carabali, M., Lee, J. S., Lee, K. S., Namkung, S., Lim, S. K., et al. (2018). Evaluating dengue burden in Africa in passive fever surveillance and seroprevalence studies: Protocol of field studies of the Dengue Vaccine Initiative. *BMJ Open* 8, e017673. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2017-017673.
Lima-Camara, T. N. (2010). Activity patterns of *Aedes aegypti* and *Aedes albopictus* (Diptera: Culicidiae) under natural and artifical conditions. *Oecologia Aust.* 14, 737–736. doi:10.4257/oeco.2010.1403.09.
Liman, E. R., Zhang, Y. V., and Montell, C. (2014). Peripheral coding of taste. *Neuron* 81, 984–1000. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2014.02.022.
Lin, H., Mann, K. J., Starostina, E., Kinser, R. D., and Pikielny, C. W. (2005). A *Drosophila* DEG/ENaC channel subunit is required for male response to female pheromones. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 102, 12831–12836. doi:10.1073/pnas.0506420102.
Lindsay, S. W., Adiamah, J. H., Miller, J. E., Pleass, R. J., and Armstrong, J. R. M. (1993). Variation in Attractiveness of Human Subjects to Malaria Mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae) in The Gambia. *J. Med. Entomol.* 30, 368–373. doi:10.1093/jmedent/30.2.368.
Linthicum, K. J., Platt, K., Myint, K. S., Lerdthusnee, K., Innis, B. L., and Vaughn, D. W. (1996). Dengue 3 virus distribution in the mosquito *Aedes aegypti*: an immunocytochemical study. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 10, 87–92. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.1996.tb00086.x.
Littleton, J. T., and Ganetzky, B. (2000). Ion channels and synaptic organization:

analysis of the *Drosophila* genome. *Neuron* 26, 35–43. doi:10.1016/S0896-6273(00)81135-6.

Liu, C. H., Wang, T., Postma, M., Obukhov, A. G., Montell, C., and Hardie, R. C. (2007a). In vivo identification and manipulation of the Ca2+ selectivity filter in the *Drosophila* transient receptor potential channel. *J. Neurosci.* 27, 604–615. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.4099-06.2007.

Liu, C., Pitts, R. J., Bohbot, J. D., Jones, P. L., Wang, G., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2010). Distinct olfactory signaling mechanisms in the malaria vector mosquito *Anopheles gambiae*. *PLoS Biol.* 8, e1000467. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.1000467.

Liu, H., Liu, T., Xie, L., Wang, X., Deng, Y., Chen, C. H., et al. (2016). Functional analysis of Orco and odorant receptors in odor recognition in *Aedes albopictus*. *Parasit. Vectors* 9, 363. doi:10.1186/s13071-016-1644-9.

Liu, L., Leonard, A. S., Motto, D. G., Feller, M. A., Price, M. P., Johnson, W. A., et al. (2003). Contribution of *Drosophila* DEG/ENaC genes to salt taste. *Neuron* 39, 133–146. doi:10.1016/S0896-6273(03)00394-5.

Liu, L., Li, Y., Wang, R., Yin, C., Dong, Q., Hing, H., et al. (2007b). *Drosophila* hygrosensation requires the TRP channels water witch and nanchung. *Nature* 450, 294–298. doi:10.1038/nature06223.

Liu, N., Xu, W., Papanicolaou, A., Dong, S., and Anderson, A. (2014). Identification and characterization of three chemosensory receptor families in the cotton bollworm *Helicoverpa armigera*. *BMC Genomics* 15, 597. doi:10.1186/1471-2164-15-597.

Logan, J. G. (2008). Why do mosquitoes "choose" to bite some people more than others? *Outlooks Pest Manag.* 19, 280–283. doi:10.1564/19dec14.

Logan, J. G., Birkett, M. A., Clark, S. J., Powers, S., Seal, N. J., Wadhams, L. J., et al. (2008). Identification of human-derived volatile chemicals that interfere with attraction of *Aedes aegypti* mosquitoes. *J. Chem. Ecol.* 34, 308. doi:10.1007/s10886-008-9436-0.

Lombardo, F., Salvemini, M., Fiorillo, C., Nolan, T., Zwiebel, L. J., Ribeiro, J. M., et al. (2017). Deciphering the olfactory repertoire of the tiger mosquito *Aedes albopictus*. *BMC Genomics* 18, 770. doi:10.1186/s12864-017-4144-1.

Lothrop, H. D., and Reisen, W. K. (2001). Landscape Affects the Host-Seeking Patterns of *Culex tarsalis* (Diptera: Culicidae) in the Coachella Valley of California. *J. Med. Entomol.* 38, 325–332. doi:10.1603/0022-2585-38.2.325.

Lounibos, L. P. (2002). Invasions by insect vectors of human disease. *Annu. Rev. Entomol.* 47, 233–266. doi:10.1146/annurev.ento.47.091201.145206.

Lu, B., Lamora, A., Sun, Y., Welsh, M. J., and Ben-shahar, Y. (2012). ppk23-Dependent Chemosensory Functions Contribute to Courtship Behavior in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *PLoS Genet.* 8, e1002587. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1002587.

Lu, T., Qiu, Y. T., Wang, G., Kwon, J. Y., Rutzler, M., Kwon, H. W., et al. (2007). Odor coding in the maxillary palp of the malaria vector mosquito *Anopheles gambiae*. *Curr. Biol.* 17, 1533–1544. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2007.07.062.

Lutz, E. K., Lahondère, C., Vinauger, C., and Riffell, J. A. (2017). Olfactory learning and chemical ecology of olfaction in disease vector mosquitoes : a life history perspective. *Insect Sci.* 20, 75–83. doi:10.1016/j.cois.2017.03.002.

Lyimo, I. N., and Ferguson, H. M. (2009). Ecological and evolutionary determinants of host species choice in mosquito vectors. *Trends Parasitol.* 25, 189–196. doi:10.1016/j.pt.2009.01.005.

Ma, B. O., and Roitberg, B. D. (2008). The role of resource availability and state-dependence in the foraging strategy of blood-feeding mosquitoes. *Evol. Ecol. Res.* 10, 1111–1130.

Maciel-de-Freitas, R., Koella, J. C., and Lourenço-de-Oliveira, R. (2011). Lower survival rate, longevity and fecundity of *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae) females orally challenged with dengue virus serotype 2. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 105, 452–458. doi:10.1016/j.trstmh.2011.05.006.

Maekawa, E., Aonuma, H., Nelson, B., Yoshimura, A., Tokunaga, F., Fukumoto, S., et al. (2011). The role of proboscis of the malaria vector mosquito *Anopheles stephensi* in host-seeking behavior. *Parasites and Vectors* 4, 10. doi:10.1186/1756-3305-4-10.

Magnarelli, L. A. (1978). Bionomics of the salt-marsh mosquito, *Aedes cantator* (Diptera: Culicidae). *Environ. Entomol.* 7, 512–517. doi:10.1093/ee/7.4.512.

Magnarelli, L. A. (1979). Diurnal Nectar-Feeding of *Aedes cantator* and *A . sollicitans* ( Diptera : *Environ. Entomol.* 8, 949–955. doi:10.1093/ee/8.5.949.

Mahande, A., Mosha, F., Mahande, J., and Kweka, E. (2007). Feeding and resting behaviour of malaria vector, *Anopheles arabiensis* with reference to zooprophylaxis. *Malar. J.* 6, 100. doi:10.1186/1475-2875-6-100.

Majeed, S., Hill, S. R., Birgersson, G., and Ignell, R. (2016). Detection and perception of generic host volatiles by mosquitoes modulate host preference : context dependence of (R)-1-octen-3-ol. *R. Soc.* 3, 160467. doi:10.1098/rsos.160467.

Majeed, S., Hill, S. R., and Dekker, T. (2017). Detection and perception of generic host volatiles by mosquitoes : responses to CO2 constrains host-seeking behaviour. *R. Soc.* 4, 170189. doi:10.1098/rsos.170189.

Malnic, B., Hirono, J., Sato, T., and Buck, L. B. (1999). Combinatorial receptor codes for odors. *Cell* 96, 713–723. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)80581-4.

Manda, H., Gouagna, L. C., Foster, W. A., Jackson, R. R., Beier, J. C., Githure, J. I., et al. (2007a). Effect of discriminative plant-sugar feeding on the survival and fecundity of *Anopheles gambiae*. *Malar. J.* 6, 113. doi:10.1186/1475-2875-6-113.

Manda, H., Gouagna, L. C., Nyandat, E., Kabiru, E. W., Jakcson, R. R., Foster, W. A., et al. (2007b). Discriminative feeding behaviour of *Anopheles gambiae* s.s. on endemic plants in western Kenya. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 21, 103–111. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.2007.00672.x.

Manoharan, M., Chong, M. N. F., Vaïtinadapoulé, A., Frumence, E., Sowdhamini, R., and Offmann, B. (2013). Comparative genomics of odorant binding proteins in *Anopheles gambiae*, *Aedes aegypti*, and *Culex quinquefasciatus*.

*Genome Biol. Evol.* 5, 163–180. doi:10.1093/gbe/evs131.

Manoharan, M., Fuchs, P. F. J., Sowdhamini, R., and Offmann, B. (2014). Insights on pH-dependent conformational changes of mosquito odorant binding proteins by molecular dynamics simulations. *J. Biomol. Struct. Dyn.* 32, 1742–1751. doi:10.1080/07391102.2013.834118.

Mao, Y., Xu, X., Xu, W., Ishida, Y., Leal, W. S., Ames, J. B., et al. (2010). Crystal and solution structures of an odorant-binding protein from the southern house mosquito complexed with an oviposition pheromone. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 107, 19102–19107. doi:10.1073/pnas.1012274107.

Marshall, J. M., White, M. T., Ghani, A. C., Schlein, Y., Muller, G. C., and Beier, J. C. (2013). Quantifying the mosquito's sweet tooth: Modelling the effectiveness of attractive toxic sugar baits (ATSB) for malaria vector control. *Malar. J.* 12, 291. doi:10.1186/1475-2875-12-291.

Martens, W. J. M., Jetten, T. H., and Focks, D. A. (1997). Sensitivity of malaria, schistosomiasis and dengue to global warming. *Clim. Change* 35, 145–156. doi:10.1023/A:1005365413932.

Martinez-Ibarra, J. A., Rodriguez, M. H., Arredondo-Jimenez, J. I., and Yuval, B. (1997). Influence of plant abundance on nectar feeding by *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae) in southern Mexico. *J. Med. Entomol.* 34, 589–593. doi:10.1093/jmedent/34.6.589.

Massad, E., Amaku, M., Coutinho, F. A. B., Struchiner, C. J., Burattini, M. N., Khan, K., et al. (2018). Estimating the probability of dengue virus introduction and secondary autochthonous cases in Europe. *Sci. Rep.* 8, 4629. doi:10.1038/s41598-018-22590-5.

Mathew, N., Ayyanar, E., Shanmugavelu, S., and Muthuswamy, K. (2013). Mosquito attractant blends to trap host seeking *Aedes aegypti*. *Parasitol. Res.* 112, 1305–1312. doi:10.1007/s00436-012-3266-2.

Matthews, B. J., McBride, C. S., DeGennaro, M., Despo, O., and Vosshall, L. B. (2016a). The neurotranscriptome of the *Aedes aegypti* mosquito. *BMC Genomics* 17, 32. doi:10.1186/s12864-015-2239-0.

Matthews, B. J., McBride, C. S., DeGennaro, M., Despo, O., and Vosshall, L. B. (2016b). The neurotranscriptome of the *Aedes aegypti* mosquito. *BMC Genomics* 17, 32. doi:10.1186/s12864-015-2239-0.

Matthews, B. J., Younger, M. A., and Vosshall, L. B. (2019). The ion channel ppk301 controls freshwater egg-laying in the mosquito *Aedes aegypti*. *Elife* 8, e43963. doi:10.7554/eLife.43963.

Mattingly, P. F. (1957). Genetical aspects of the *Aëdes aegypti* problem. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol.* 51, 392–408. doi:10.1080/00034983.1957.11685829.

Maudlin, I., Welburn, S. C., and Milligan, P. J. M. (1998). Trypanosome infections and survival in tsetse. *Parasitology* 116, S23–S28. doi:10.1017/s0031182000084912.

Mayer, S. V., Tesh, R. B., and Vasilakis, N. (2017). The emergence of arthropod-borne viral diseases: A global prospective on dengue, chikungunya and zika fevers. *Acta Trop.* 166, 155–163. doi:10.1016/j.actatropica.2016.11.020.

Mboera, L. E. G., Knols, B. G. J., Takken, W., and Torre, A. della (1997). The response of *Anopheles gambiae* s.l. and *A. funestus* (Diptera: Culicidae) to tents baited with human odour or carbon dioxide in Tanzania. *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 87, 173–178. doi:10.1017/s0007485300027322.

McBride, C. S. (2016). Genes and Odors Underlying the Recent Evolution of Mosquito Preference for Humans. *Curr. Biol.* 26, R41–R46. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2015.11.032.

McBride, C. S., Baier, F., Omondi, A. B., Spitzer, S. A., Lutomiah, J., Sang, R., et al. (2014). Evolution of mosquito preference for humans linked to an odorant receptor. *Nature* 515, 222–227. doi:10.1038/nature13964.

Mccall, J., and Kelly, D. W. (2002). Learning and memory in disease vectors. *Trends Parasitol.* 18, 429–433. doi:10.1016/S1471-4922(02)02370-X.

Mccrae, A. W. R., Boreham, P. F. L., and Ssenkubuge, Y. (1976). The behavioural ecology of host selection in *Anopheles implexus* (Theobald) (Diptera, Culicidae). *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 66, 587–631. doi:10.1017/S0007485300010695.

McIver, S. (1971). Comparative studies on the sense organs on the antennae and maxillary palps of selected male culicine mosquitoes. *Can. J. Zool.* 49, 235–239. doi:10.1139/z71-033.

McIver, S. (1978). Structure of sensilla trichodea of female *Aedes aegypti* with comments on innervation of antennal sensilla. *J. Insect Physiol.* 24, 383–390. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(78)90079-3.

McIver, S. B. (1972). Fine Structure of the Sensilla Chaetica on the Antennae of *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae)1. *Ann. Entomol. Soc. Am.* 65, 1390–1397. doi:10.1093/aesa/65.6.1390.

McIver, S. B. (1973). Fine structure of antennal sensilla coeloconica of culicine mosquitoes. *Tissue Cell* 5, 105–112. doi:10.1016/S0040-8166(73)80009-6.

McIver, S. B. (1974). Fine structure of antennal grooved pegs of the mosquito, *Aedes aegypti*. *Cell Tissue Res.* 153, 327–337. doi:10.1007/BF00229162.

McIver, S. B. (1982). Sensilla of mosquitoes (diptera: Culicidae). *J. Med. Entomol.* 19, 489–535. doi:10.1093/jmedent/19.5.489.

McLean, D., Miller, M., and Grass, P. (1975). Dengue virus transmission by mosquitoes incubated at low temperatures. *Mosq. News* 35, 322–327.

McMeniman, C. J., Corfas, R. A., Matthews, B. J., Ritchie, S. A., and Vosshall, L. B. (2014). Multimodal integration of carbon dioxide and other sensory cues drives mosquito attraction to humans. *Cell* 156, 1060–1071. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.12.044.

Mears, S., Clark, F., Greenwood, M., and Larsen, K. S. (2002). Host location, survival and fecundity of the Oriental rat flea *Xenopsylla cheopis* (Siphonaptera: Pulicidae) in relation to black rat *Rattus rattus* (Rodentia: Muridae) host age and sex. *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 92, 375–384. doi:10.1079/ber2002184.

Mei, T., Fu, W. B., Li, B., He, Z. B., and Chen, B. (2018). Comparative genomics of chemosensory protein genes (CSPs) in twenty-two mosquito species

(Diptera: Culicidae): Identification, characterization, and evolution. *PLoS One* 13, e0190412. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0190412.

Meijerink, J., and Van Loon, J. J. A. (1999). Sensitivities of antennal olfactory neurons of the malaria mosquito, *Anopheles gambiae*, to carboxylic acids. *J. Insect Physiol.* 45, 365–373. doi:10.1016/S0022-1910(98)00135-8.

Menger, D. J., Van Loon, J. J. A., and Takken, W. (2014). Assessing the efficacy of candidate mosquito repellents against the background of an attractive source that mimics a human host. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 28, 407–413. doi:10.1111/mve.12061.

Michael, E., Ramaiah, K. D., Hoti, S. L., Barker, G., Paul, M. R., Yuvaraj, J., et al. (2001). Quantifying mosquito biting patterns on humans by DNA fingerprinting of bloodmeals. *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 65, 722–728. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.2001.65.722.

Mishra, D., Thorne, N., Miyamoto, C., Jagge, C., and Amrein, H. (2018). The taste of ribonucleosides: Novel macronutrients essential for larval growth are sensed by *Drosophila* gustatory receptor proteins. *PLoS Biol.* 16, e2005570. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.2005570.

Mitchell, C. J., and Millian, K. Y. (1981). Continued host seeking by partially engorged *Culex tarsalis* (Diptera: Culicidae) collected in nature. *J. Med. Entomol.* 18, 249–250. doi:10.1093/jmedent/18.3.249.

Miyamoto, T., and Amrein, H. (2008). Suppression of male courtship by a *Drosophila* pheromone receptor. *Nat. Neurosci.* 11, 874–876. doi:10.1038/nn.2161.

Molyneux, D. H., and Jefferies, D. (1986). Feeding behaviour of pathogen-infected vectors. *Parasitology* 92, 721–736. doi:10.1017/S0031182000065574.

Monath, T. P. (2005). Yellow fever vaccine. *Expert Rev. Vaccines* 4, 553–574. doi:10.1586/14760584.4.4.553.

Monath, T. P., and Vasconcelos, P. F. C. (2015). Yellow Fever. *J. Clin. Virol.* 64, 160–173. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcv.2014.08.030.

Montagné, N., Chertemps, T., Brigaud, I., François, A., François, M. C., de Fouchier, A., et al. (2012). Functional characterization of a sex pheromone receptor in the pest moth *Spodoptera littoralis* by heterologous expression in *Drosophila*. *Eur. J. Neurosci.* 36, 2588–2596. doi:10.1111/j.1460-9568.2012.08183.x.

Montell, C., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2016). "Mosquito Sensory Systems," in *Advances in Insect Physiology*, ed. A. S. Raikhel (Academic Press), 293–328. doi:10.1016/bs.aiip.2016.04.007.

Moore, J. (1993). Parasites and the behaviour of biting flies. *J. Parasitol.* 79, 1–16. doi:10.2307/3283270.

Moraes, C. M. De, Stanczyk, N. M., Betz, H. S., Pulido, H., Sim, D. G., Read, A. F., et al. (2014). Malaria-induced changes in host odors enhance mosquito attraction. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 111, 11079–11084. doi:10.1073/pnas.1405617111.

MorettiI, G. (1960). Regional variations of cutaneous biochemistry. *Minerva Dermatol.* 35, 28–31.

Morris, C. D. (1984). Phenology of trophic and gonobiologic states in *Culiseta morsitans* and *Culiseta melanura* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Med. Entomol.* 21, 38–51. doi:10.1093/jmedent/21.1.38.

Mostowy, W. M., and Foster, W. A. (2004). Antagonistic effects of energy status on meal size and egg-batch size of *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. vector Ecol.* 29, 84–93.

Mukabana, W. R., Takken, W., Coe, R., and Knols, B. G. J. (2002). Host-specific cues cause differential attractiveness of Kenyan men to the African malaria vector *Anopheles gambiae*. *Malar. J.* 1, 17. doi:10.1186/1475-2875-1-17.

Mukwaya, L. G. (1977). Genetic control of feeding preferences in the mosquitoes. *Physiol. Entomol.* 2, 133–145. doi:10.1111/j.1365-3032.1977.tb00091.x.

Müller, G. C., Beier, J. C., Traore, S. F., Toure, M. B., Traore, M. M., Bah, S., et al. (2010a). Field experiments of *Anopheles gambiae* attraction to local fruits/seedpods and flowering plants in Mali to optimize strategies for malaria vector control in Africa using attractive toxic sugar bait methods. *Malar. J.* 9, 262. doi:10.1186/1475-2875-9-262.

Müller, G. C., Beier, J. C., Traore, S. F., Toure, M. B., Traore, M. M., Bah, S., et al. (2010b). Successful field trial of attractive toxic sugar baiot (ATSB) plant-spraying methods against malaria vectrs in the *Anopheles gambiae* complex in Mali, West Africa. *Malar. J.* 9, 210. doi:10.1186/1475-2875-9-210.

Müller, G. C., Xue, R. De, and Schlein, Y. (2011). Differential attraction of *Aedes albopictus* in the field to flowers, fruits and honeydew. *Acta Trop.* 118, 45–49. doi:10.1016/j.actatropica.2011.01.009.

Müller, G., and Schlein, Y. (2005). Plant tissues: The frugal diet of mosquitoes in adverse conditions. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 19, 413–422. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.2005.00590.x.

Müller, G., and Schlein, Y. (2006). Sugar questing mosquitoes in arid areas gather on scarce blossoms that can be used for control. *Int. J. Parasitol.* 36, 1077–1080. doi:10.1016/j.ijpara.2006.06.008.

Murphy, E. J., Booth, J. C., Davrazou, F., Port, A. M., and Jones, D. N. M. (2013). Interactions of *Anopheles gambiae* odorant-binding proteins with a human-derived repellent: Implications for the mode of action of N,N-diethyl-3-methylbenzamide (DEET). *J. Biol. Chem.* 288, 4475–4485. doi:10.1074/jbc.M112.436386.

Murugan, K., Sanoopa, C. P., Madhiyazhagan, P., Dinesh, D., Subramaniam, J., Panneerselvam, C., et al. (2016). Rapid biosynthesis of silver nanoparticles using *Crotalaria verrucosa* leaves against the dengue vector *Aedes aegypti*: What happens around? An analysis of dragonfly predatory behaviour after exposure at ultra-low doses. *Nat. Prod. Res.* 30, 826–833. doi:10.1080/14786419.2015.1074230.

Musso, D., Nhan, T., Robin, E., Roche, C., Bierlaire, D., Zisou, K., et al. (2014). Potential for Zika virus transmission through blood transfusion demonstrated during an outbreak in French Polynesia, November 2013 to February 2014. *Eurosurveillance* 19, 14–16. doi:10.2807/1560-7917.ES2014.19.14.20761.

Mwangangi, J. M., Mbogo, C. M., Nzovu, J. G., Githure, J. I., Yan, G., and Beier, J. C. (2003). Blood-meal analysis for anopheline mosquitoes sampled along the Kenyan coast. *J. Am. Mosq. Control Assoc.* 19, 371–375.

Nasci, R. S. (1986). The size of emerging and host-seeking *Aedes aegypti* and the relation of size to blood-feeding success in the field. *J. Am. Mosq. Control Assoc.* 2, 61–62.

Nasci, R. S. (1991). Influence of larval and adult nutrition on biting persistence in *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Med. Entomol.* 28, 522–526. doi:10.1093/jmedent/28.4.522.

Nasci, R. S., and Edman, J. D. (1984). *Culiseta melanura* (Diptera: Culicidae): population structure and nectar feeding in a freshwater swamp and surrounding areas in southeastern Massachusetts, USA. *J. Med. Entomol.* 21, 567–572. doi:10.1093/jmedent/21.5.567.

Natale, D., Mattiacci, L., Hern, A., Pasqualini, E., and Dorn, S. (2003). Response of female *Cydia molesta* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) to plant derived volatiles. *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 93, 335–342. doi:10.1079/ber2003250.

Nayar, B. J. K., and Sauerman, D. M. (1975). The effects of nutrition on survival and fecundity in Florida mosquitoes Part 1. Utilization of sugar for survival. *J. Med. Entomol.* 12, 92–98. doi:10.1093/jmedent/12.1.92.

Nayar, J. K., and Sauerman, D. M. (1971). The effects of diet on life-span, fecundity and flight potential of *Aedes taeniorhynchus* adults. *J. Med. Entomol.* 8, 506–513. doi:10.1093/jmedent/8.5.506.

Nayar, J. K., and Van Handel, E. (1971). The fuel for sustained mosquito flight. *J. Insect Physiol.* 17, 471–481. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(71)90026-6.

Naziri, M. A., Kassim, N. F. A., Jong, Z. W., and Webb, C. E. (2016). Effects of sugar concentration on fecundity, biting behavior and survivability of female *Aedes* (stegomyia) *albopictus* (skuse). *Southeast Asian J. Trop. Med. Public Health* 47, 1160–1166.

Neafsey, D. E., Waterhouse, R. M., Abai, M. R., Aganezov, S. S., Alekseyev, M. A., Allen, J. E., et al. (2015). Highly evolvable malaria vectors: The genomes of 16 *Anopheles* mosquitoes. *Science (80-. ).* 347, 1258522. doi:10.1126/science.1258522.

Neely, G. G., Keene, A. C., Duchek, P., Chang, E. C., Wang, Q. P., Aksoy, Y. A., et al. (2011). *TrpA1* regulates thermal nociception in *Drosophila*. *PLoS One* 6, e24343. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0024343.

Nelson, M. (1986). *Aedes aegypti*: Biology and Ecology. Washington, D.C.

Neuhaus, E. M., Gisselmann, G., Zhang, W., Dooley, R., Störtkuhl, K., and Hatt, H. (2005). Odorant receptor heterodimerization in the olfactory system of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Nat. Neurosci.* 8, 15–17. doi:10.1038/nn1371.

Nguyen, N. M., Thi Hue Kien, D., Tuan, T. V., Quyen, N. T. H., Tran, C. N. B., Vo Thi, L., et al. (2013). Host and viral features of human dengue cases shape the population of infected and infectious *Aedes aegypti* mosquitoes. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 110, 9072–9077. doi:10.1073/pnas.1303395110.

Ni, L., Bronk, P., Chang, E. C., Lowell, A. M., Flam, J. O., Panzano, V. C., et al.

(2013). A gustatory receptor paralogue controls rapid warmth avoidance in *Drosophila*. *Nature* 500, 580–584. doi:10.1038/nature12390.

Ni, L., Klein, M., Svec, K. V., Budelli, G., Chang, E. C., Ferrer, A. J., et al. (2016). The ionotropic receptors IR21a and IR25a mediate cool sensing in *Drosophila*. *Elife* 5, e13254. doi:10.7554/eLife.13254.

Nichols, Z., and Vogt, R. G. (2008). The SNMP/CD36 gene family in Diptera, Hymenoptera and Coleoptera: *Drosophila melanogaster*, *D. pseudoobscura*, *Anopheles gambiae*, *Aedes aegypti*, *Apis mellifera*, and *Tribolium castaneum*. *Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 38, 398–415. doi:10.1016/j.ibmb.2007.11.003.

Nicolaides, N. (1974). Skin lipids: Their biochemical uniqueness. *Science (80-. ).* 186, 19–26. doi:10.1126/science.186.4158.19.

Nicolas, G. (1989). Immediate And Latent Effects Of Carbon Dioxide On Insects. *Annu. Rev. Entomol.* 34, 97–116. doi:10.1146/annurev.ento.34.1.97.

Nikbakhtzadeh, M. R., Terbot, J. W., Otienoburu, P. E., and Foster, W. A. (2014). Olfactory basis of floral preference of the malaria vector *Anopheles gambiae* (Diptera: Culicidae) among common African plants. *J. Vector Ecol.* 39, 372–383. doi:10.1111/jvec.12113.

Njiru, B. N., Mukabana, W. R., Takken, W., and Knols, B. G. J. (2006). Trapping of the malaria vector *Anopheles gambiae* with odour-baited MM-X traps in semi-field conditions in western Kenya. *Malar. J.* 5, 39. doi:10.1186/1475-2875-5-39.

Nomura, A., Kawasaki, K., Kubo, T., and Natori, S. (1992). Purification and localization of p10, a novel protein that increases in nymphal regenerating legs of *Periplaneta americana* (American cockroach). *Int. J. Dev. Biol.* 36, 391–398. doi:10.1387/ijdb.1445782.

Nyasembe, V. O., Cheseto, X., Kaplan, F., Foster, W. A., Teal, P. E. A., Tumlinson, J. H., et al. (2015). The invasive American weed *parthenium hysterophorus* can negatively impact malaria control in Africa. *PLoS One* 10, e0137836. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0137836.

Nyasembe, V. O., Tchouassi, D., Muturi, M., Pirk, C., Sole, C., and Torto, B. (2020). Plant nutrient quality promotes survival and reproductive fitness of the dengue vector *Aedes aegypti*. 1–18. doi:10.21203/rs.3.rs-34739/v1.

Nyasembe, V. O., Tchouassi, D. P., Pirk, C. W. W., Sole, C. L., and Torto, B. (2018). Host plant forensics and olfactory-based detection in Afro-tropical mosquito disease vectors. *PLoS Negl. Trop. Dis.* 12, e0006185. doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0006185.

Nyasembe, V. O., Teal, P. E. A., Sawa, P., Tumlinson, J. H., Borgemeister, C., and Torto, B. (2014). *Plasmodium falciparum* infection increases *Anopheles gambiae* attraction to nectar sources and sugar uptake. *Curr. Biol.* 24, 217–221. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2013.12.022.

Nyasembe, V. O., Teal, P. E., Mukabana, W. R., Tumlinson, J. H., and Torto, B. (2012). Behavioural response of the malaria vector *Anopheles gambiae* to host plant volatiles and synthetic blends. *Parasites and Vectors* 5, 234. doi:10.1186/1756-3305-5-234.

Nyasembe, V. O., and Torto, B. (2014). Volatile phytochemicals as mosquito semiochemicals. *Phytochem. Lett.* 8, 196–201. doi:10.1016/j.phytol.2013.10.003.

O'Hagan, R., Chalfie, M., and Goodman, M. B. (2005). The MEC-4 DEG/ENaC channel of *Caenorhabditis elegans* touch receptor neurons transduces mechanical signals. *Nat. Neurosci.* 8, 43–50. doi:10.1038/nn1362.

O'Meara, G. (1985). Gonotrophic Interactions in Mosquitoes : Kicking the Blood-Feeding Habit. *Florida Entomol. Soc.* 68, 122–133. doi:10.2307/3494335.

Ocazionez, R. E., Cortés, F. M., Villar, L. A., and Gómez, S. Y. (2006). Temporal distribution of dengue virus serotypes in Colombian endemic area and dengue incidence. Re-introduction of dengue-3 associated to mild febrile illness and primary infection. *Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz* 101, 725–731. doi:10.1590/S0074-02762006000700004.

Ohgami, N., Nagai, R., Ikemoto, M., Arai, H., Kuniyasu, A., Horiuchi, S., et al. (2001). CD36, a Member of the Class B Scavenger Receptor Family, as a Receptor for Advanced Glycation End Products. *J. Biol. Chem.* 276, 3195–3202. doi:10.1074/jbc.M006545200.

Olson, M. F., Garcia-Luna, S., Juarez, J. G., Martin, E., Harrington, L. C., Eubanks, M. D., et al. (2020). Sugar Feeding Patterns for *Aedes aegypti* and *Culex quinquefasciatus* (Diptera: Culicidae) Mosquitoes in South Texas. *J. Med. Entomol.* 57, 1111–1119. doi:10.1093/jme/tjaa005.

Omondi, A. B., Ghaninia, M., Dawit, M., Svensson, T., and Ignell, R. (2019). Age-dependent regulation of host seeking in *Anopheles coluzzii*. *Sci. Rep.* 9, 9699. doi:10.1038/s41598-019-46220-w.

Omondi, B. A., Majeed, S., and Ignell, R. (2015a). Functional development of carbon dioxide detection in the maxillary palp of *Anopheles gambiae*. *J. Exp. Biol.* 218, 2482–2488. doi:10.1242/jeb.116798.

Omondi, B. A., Majeed, S., and Ignell, R. (2015b). Functional development of carbon dioxide detection in the maxillary palp of *Anopheles gambiae*. *J. Exp. Biol.* 218, 2482–2488. doi:10.1242/jeb.116798.

Omondi, B. A., Majeed, S., and Ignell, R. (2015c). Functional development of carbon dioxide detection in the maxillary palp of *Anopheles gambiae*. *J. Exp. Biol.* 218, 2482–2488. doi:10.1242/jeb.116798.

Oshlack, A., Robinson, M. D., and Young, M. D. (2010). From RNA-seq reads to differential expression results. *Genome Biol.* 11, 220. doi:10.1186/gb-2010-11-12-220.

Ozaki, M., Wada-Katsumata, A., Fujikawa, K., Iwasaki, M., Yokohari, F., Satoji, Y., et al. (2005). Behavior: Ant nestmate and non-nestmate discrimination by a chemosensory sensillum. *Science (80-. ).* 309, 311–314. doi:10.1126/science.1105244.

Padmanabha, H., Durham, D., Correa, F., Diuk-Wasser, M., and Galvani, A. (2012). The Interactive Roles of *Aedes aegypti* Super-Production and Human Density in Dengue Transmission. *PLoS Negl. Trop. Dis.* 6, e1799. doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0001799.

Papaleo, C. (2020). Na América Latina, dengue preocupa mais que coronavírus. *Notícias sobre a América Lat. e as relações bilaterais*, 2017–2020.

Peach, D. A. H., and Gries, G. (2020). Mosquito phytophagy – sources exploited, ecological function, and evolutionary transition to haematophagy. *Entomol. Exp. Appl.* 168, 120–136. doi:10.1111/eea.12852.

Peach, D. A. H., Gries, R., Young, N., Lakes, R., Galloway, E., Alamsetti, S. K., et al. (2019a). Attraction of female *Aedes Aegypti* (L.) to aphid honeydew. *Insects* 10, 43. doi:10.3390/insects10020043.

Peach, D. A. H., Gries, R., Zhai, H., Young, N., and Gries, G. (2019b). Multimodal floral cues guide mosquitoes to tansy inflorescences. *Sci. Rep.* 9, 3908. doi:10.1038/s41598-019-39748-4.

Peach, D. A. H., Ko, E., Blake, A. J., and Gries, G. (2019c). Ultraviolet inflorescence cues enhance attractiveness of inflorescence odour to *Culex pipiens* mosquitoes. *PLoS One* 14, e0217484. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0217484.

Pelletier, J., Guidolin, A., Syed, Z., Cornel, A. J., and Leal, W. S. (2010a). Knockdown of a mosquito odorant-binding protein involved in the sensitive detection of oviposition attractants. *J. Chem. Ecol.* 36, 245–248. doi:10.1007/s10886-010-9762-x.

Pelletier, J., Hughes, D. T., Luetje, C. W., and Leal, W. S. (2010b). An odorant receptor from the southern house mosquito *Culex pipiens quinquefasciatus* sensitive to oviposition attractants. *PLoS One* 5, e10090. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0010090.

Pelletier, J., and Leal, W. S. (2011). Characterization of olfactory genes in the antennae of the Southern house mosquito, *Culex quinquefasciatus*. *J. Insect Physiol.* 57, 915–929. doi:10.1016/j.jinsphys.2011.04.003.

Pelosi, P. (1996). Perireceptor events in olfaction. *J. Neurobiol.* 30, 3–19. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1097-4695(199605)30:1<3::AID-NEU2>3.0.CO;2-A.

Pelosi, P., and Maida, R. (1995). Odorant-binding proteins in insects. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. Part B Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 111, 503–514. doi:10.1016/0305-0491(95)00019-5.

Pelosi, P., Zhou, J. J., Ban, L. P., and Calvello, M. (2006). Soluble proteins in insect chemical communication. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* 63, 1658–1676. doi:10.1007/s00018-005-5607-0.

Penn, D. J., Oberzaucher, E., Grammer, K., Fischer, G., Soini, H. A., Wiesler, D., et al. (2007). Individual and gender fingerprints in human body odour. *J. R. Soc. Interface* 4, 331–340. doi:10.1098/rsif.2006.0182.

Penn, D. J., and Potts, W. K. (1999). The evolution of mating preferences and major histocompatibility complex genes. *Am. Nat.* 153, 145–164. doi:10.1086/303166.

Petrarca, V., Beier, J. C., Onyango, F., Koros, J., Asiago, C., Koech, D. K., et al. (1991). Species composition of the *Anopheles gambiae* complex (diptera: Culicidae) at two sites in western Kenya. *J. Med. Entomol.* 28, 307–313. doi:10.1093/jmedent/28.3.307.

Picimbon, J. F. (2003). “Biochemistry and evolution of OBP and CSP proteins,” in

*Insect Pheromone Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, eds. G. Blomquist and R. Vogt (Academic Press), 539–566. doi:10.1016/B978-012107151-6/50020-7.

Picimbon, J. F., Dietrich, K., Angeli, S., Scaloni, A., Krieger, J., Breer, H., et al. (2000). Purification and molecular cloning of chemosensory proteins from *Bombyx mori*. *Arch. Insect Biochem. Physiol.* 44, 120–129. doi:10.1002/1520-6327(200007)44:3<120::AID-ARCH3>3.0.CO;2-H.

Pitts, R. J., Fox, A. N., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2004). A highly conserved candidate chemoreceptor expressed in both olfactory and gustatory tissues in the malaria vector *Anopheles gambiae*. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 101, 5058–5063. doi:10.1073/pnas.0308146101.

Pitts, R. J., Rinker, D. C., Jones, P. L., Rokas, A., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2011). Transcriptome profiling of chemosensory appendages in the malaria vector *Anopheles gambiae* reveals tissue- and sex-specific signatures of odor coding. *BMC Genomics* 12, 271. doi:10.1186/1471-2164-12-271.

Pitts, R. J., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2006). Antennal sensilla of two female anopheline sibling species with differing host ranges. *Malar. J.* 5, 26. doi:10.1186/1475-2875-5-26.

Platt, K. B., Linthicum, K. J., Myint, K. S. A., Innis, B. L., Lerdthusnee, K., and Vaughn, D. W. (1997). Impact of dengue virus infection on feeding behavior of *Aedes aegypti*. *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 57, 119–125. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.1997.57.119.

Porse, C. C., Kramer, V., Yoshimizu, M. H., Metzger, M., Hu, R., Padgett, K., et al. (2015). Public health response to *Aedes aegypti* and *Ae. albopictus* mosquitoes invading California, USA. *Emerg. Infect. Dis.* 21, 1827–1829. doi:10.3201/eid2110.150494.

Porudominsky, R., and Gotuzzo, E. H. (2018). Yellow fever vaccine and risk of developing serious adverse events: A systematic review. *Rev. Panam. Salud Publica* 42, e75. doi:10.26633/rpsp.2018.75.

Pregitzer, P., Greschista, M., Breer, H., and Krieger, J. (2014). The sensory neurone membrane protein SNMP1 contributes to the sensitivity of a pheromone detection system. *Insect Mol. Biol.* 23, 733–742. doi:10.1111/imb.12119.

Putnam, J. L., and Scott, T. W. (1995). Blood-feeding behavior of dengue-2 virus-infected *Aedes aegypti*. *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 52, 225–227. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.1995.52.225.

Putri, D. F., Asmara, W., Mardihusodo, S. J., and Ummiyati, S. R. (2018). The Potency of Polygamy Behavior in *Aedes Aegypti* Mosquitoes. *KEMAS J. Kesehat. Masy.* 13, 382–388. doi:10.15294/kemas.v13i3.11639.

Qiu, Y. T., Gort, G., Torricelli, R., Takken, W., and van Loon, J. J. A. (2013). Effects of blood-feeding on olfactory sensitivity of the malaria mosquito *Anopheles gambiae*: Application of mixed linear models to account for repeated measurements. *J. Insect Physiol.* 59, 1111–1118. doi:10.1016/j.jinsphys.2013.09.001.

Qiu, Y. T., Smallegange, R. C., Van Loon, J. J. A., and Takken, W. (2011).

Behavioural responses of *Anopheles gambiae* sensu stricto to components of human breath, sweat and urine depend on mixture composition and concentration. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 25, 247–255. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.2010.00924.x.

Qiu, Y. T., Smallegange, R. C., Van Loon, J. J. A., Ter Braak, C. J. F., and Takken, W. (2006a). Interindividual variation in the attractiveness of human odours to the malaria mosquito *Anopheles gambiae ss*. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 20, 280–287. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.2006.00627.x.

Qiu, Y. T., van Loon, J. J. A., Takken, W., Meijerink, J., and Smid, H. M. (2006b). Olfactory coding in antennal neurons of the malaria mosquito, *Anopheles gambiae*. *Chem. Senses* 31, 845–863. doi:10.1093/chemse/bjl027.

Qualls, W. A., Müller, G. C., Revay, E. E., Allan, S. A., Arheart, K. L., Beier, J. C., et al. (2014). Evaluation of attractive toxic sugar bait (ATSB)-Barrier for control of vector and nuisance mosquitoes and its effect on non-target organisms in sub-tropical environments in Florida. *Acta Trop.* 131, 104–110. doi:10.1016/j.actatropica.2013.12.004.

Ramsey, I. S., Delling, M., and Clapham, D. E. (2006). An introduction to TRP channels. *Annu. Rev. Physiol.* 68, 619–647. doi:10.1146/annurev.physiol.68.040204.100431.

Raquin, V., and Lambrechts, L. (2017). Dengue virus replicates and accumulates in *Aedes aegypti* salivary glands. *Virology* 507, 75–81. doi:10.1016/j.virol.2017.04.009.

Rašić, G., Filipović, I., Callahan, A. G., Stanford, D., Chan, A., Lam-Phua, S. G., et al. (2016). The *queenslandensis* and the *type* Form of the Dengue Fever Mosquito (*Aedes aegypti* L.) Are Genomically Indistinguishable. *PLoS Negl. Trop. Dis.* 10, e0005096. doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0005096.

Rasmussen, J. T., Berglund, L., Rasmussen, M. S., and Petersen, T. E. (1998). Assignment of disulfide bridges in bovine CD36. *Eur. J. Biochem.* 257, 488–494. doi:10.1046/j.1432-1327.1998.2570488.x.

Reisen, W. K., Meyer, R. P., and Milby, M. M. (1986). Patterns of fructose feeding by *Culex tarsalis* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Med. Entomol.* 23, 366–373. doi:doi.org/10.1093/jmedent/23.4.366.

Renshaw, M., Silver, J. B., and Service, M. W. (1995). Differential lipid reserves influence host-seeking behaviour in the mosquitoes *Aedes cantans* and *Aedes punctor*. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 9, 381–387. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.1995.tb00009.x.

Revay, E. E., Müller, G. C., Qualls, W. A., Kline, D. L., Naranjo, D. P., Arheart, K. L., et al. (2014). Control of *Aedes albopictus* with attractive toxic sugar baits (ATSB) and potential impact on non-target organisms in St. Augustine, Florida. *Parasitol. Res.* 113, 73–79. doi:10.1007/s00436-013-3628-4.

Rezza, G. (2012). *Aedes albopictus* and the reemergence of dengue. *BMC Public Health* 12, 72. doi:10.1186/1471-2458-12-72.

Riabinina, O., Task, D., Marr, E., Lin, C. C., Alford, R., O'Brochta, D. A., et al. (2016). Organization of olfactory centres in the malaria mosquito *Anopheles*

*gambiae*. *Nat. Commun.* 7, 13010. doi:10.1038/ncomms13010.
Riffell, J. A. (2011). The neuroecology of a pollinator's buffet: Olfactory preferences and learning in insect pollinators. *Integr. Comp. Biol.* 51, 781–793. doi:10.1093/icb/icr094.
Riffell, J. A. (2019). Olfaction: Repellents that Congest the Mosquito Nose. *Curr. Biol.* 29, R1124–R1126. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2019.09.053.
Riffell, J. A., Lei, H., Christensen, T. A., and Hildebrand, J. G. (2009). Characterization and coding of behaviorally significant odor mixtures. *Curr. Biol.* 19, 335–340. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2009.01.041.
Rinaldi, A. (2007). The scent of life: The exquisite complexity of the sense of smell in animals and humans. *EMBO Rep.* 8, 629–633. doi:10.1038/sj.embor.7401029.
Rinker, D. C., Pitts, R. J., Zhou, X., Suh, E., Rokas, A., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2013a). Blood meal-induced changes to antennal transcriptome profiles reveal shifts in odor sensitivities in *Anopheles gambiae*. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 110, 8260–8265. doi:10.1073/pnas.1302562110.
Rinker, D. C., Zhou, X., Pitts, R. J., Rokas, A., Zwiebel, L. J., Neafsey, D. E., et al. (2013b). Antennal transcriptome profiles of anopheline mosquitoes reveal human host olfactory specialization in *Anopheles gambiae*. *BMC Genomics* 14, 749. doi:10.1186/1471-2164-14-749.
Roberts, S. C., Gosling, L. M., Spector, T. D., Miller, P., Penn, D. J., and Petrie, M. (2005). Body odor similarity in noncohabiting twins. *Chem. Senses* 30, 651–656. doi:10.1093/chemse/bji058.
Robertson, H. M., and Kent, L. B. (2009). Evolution of the gene lineage encoding the carbon dioxide receptor in insects. *J. Insect Sci.* 9, 19. doi:10.1673/031.009.1901.
Robertson, H. M., Warr, C. G., and Carlson, J. R. (2003a). Molecular evolution of the insect chemoreceptor gene superfamily in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 100, 14537–14542. doi:10.1073/pnas.2335847100.
Robertson, H. M., Warr, C. G., and Carlson, J. R. (2003b). Molecular evolution of the insect chemoreceptor gene superfamily in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 100, 14537–14542. doi:10.1073/pnas.2335847100.
Robinson, A., Busula, A. O., Voets, M. A., Beshir, K. B., Caulfield, J. C., Powers, S. J., et al. (2018). Plasmodium-associated changes in human odor attract mosquitoes. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 115, E4209–E4218. doi:10.1073/pnas.1721610115.
Rogers, M. E., Krieger, J., and Vogt, R. G. (2001). Antennal SNMPS (sensory neuron membrane proteins) of lepidoptera define a unique family of invertebrate CD36-like proteins. *J. Neurobiol.* 49, 47–61. doi:10.1002/neu.1065.
Rogers, M. E., Sun, M., Lerner, M. R., and Vogt, R. G. (1997). Snmp-1, a novel membrane protein of olfactory neurons of the silk moth *Antheraea polyphemus* with homology to the CD36 family of membrane proteins. *J. Biol. Chem.* 272, 14792–14799. doi:10.1074/jbc.272.23.14792.

Roitberg, B. D., Keiser, S., and Hoffmeister, T. (2010). State-dependent attacks in a mosquito. *Physiol. Entomol.* 35, 46–51. doi:10.1111/j.1365-3032.2009.00709.x.

Roth, L. M. (1951). Loci of Sensory End-Organs Used by Mosquitoes (*Aedes Aegypti* (L.) and *Anopheles Quadrimaculatus Say*) in Receiving Host Stimuli. *Ann. Entomol. Soc. Am.* 44, 59–74. doi:10.1093/aesa/44.1.59.

Roth, L. M., and Willis, E. R. (1952). Possible hygroreceptors in *Aedes aegypti* (L.) and *Blatella germanica* (L.). *J. Morphol.* 91, 1–14. doi:10.1002/jmor.1050910102.

Rowley, W. A., and Graham, C. L. (1968). The effect of temperature and relative humidity on the flight performance of female *Aedes aegypti*. *J. Insect Physiol.* 14, 1251–1257. doi:10.1016/0022-1910(68)90018-8.

Ruel, D. M., Yakir, E., and Bohbot, J. D. (2019). Supersensitive Odorant Receptor Underscores Pleiotropic Roles of Indoles in Mosquito Ecology. *Front. Cell. Neurosci.* 12, 533. doi:10.3389/fncel.2018.00533.

Rund, S. S. C., Hou, T. Y., Ward, S. M., Collins, F. H., and Duf, G. E. (2011). Genome-wide profiling of diel and circadian gene expression in the malaria vector *Anopheles gambiae*. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 108, E421–E430. doi:10.1073/pnas.1100584108.

Salazar, M. I., Richardson, J. H., Sánchez-vargas, I., Olson, K. E., and Beaty, B. J. (2007). Dengue virus type 2 : replication and tropisms in orally infected *Aedes aegypti* mosquitoes. *BMC Microbiol.* 13, 1–13. doi:10.1186/1471-2180-7-9.

Samson, D. M., Qualls, W. A., Roque, D., Naranjo, D. P., Alimi, T., Arheart, K. L., et al. (2013). Resting and energy reserves of *Aedes albopictus* collected in common landscaping vegetation in St. Augustine, Florida. *J. Am. Mosq. Control Assoc.* 29, 231–236. doi:10.2987/13-6347R.1.

Sánchez-Gracia, A., Vieira, F. G., and Rozas, J. (2009). Molecular evolution of the major chemosensory gene families in insects. *Heredity (Edinb).* 103, 208–216. doi:10.1038/hdy.2009.55.

Sanders, H. R., Foy, B. D., Evans, A. M., Ross, L. S., Beaty, B. J., Olson, K. E., et al. (2005). Sindbis virus induces transport processes and alters expression of innate immunity pathway genes in the midgut of the disease vector, *Aedes aegypti*. *Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 35, 1293–1307. doi:10.1016/j.ibmb.2005.07.006.

Sasmono, R. T., Taurel, A. F., Prayitno, A., Sitompul, H., Yohan, B., Hayati, R. F., et al. (2018). Dengue virus serotype distribution based on serological evidence in pediatric urban population in Indonesia. *PLoS Negl. Trop. Dis.* 12, e0006616. doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0006616.

Sato, K., Pellegrino, M., Nakagawa, T., Nakagawa, T., Vosshall, L. B., and Touhara, K. (2008). Insect olfactory receptors are heteromeric ligand-gated ion channels. *Nature* 452, 1002–1006. doi:10.1038/nature06850.

Saul, A. (2003). Zooprophylaxis or zoopotentiation: the outcome of introducing animals on vector transmission is highly dependent on the mosquito mortality while searching. *Malar. J.* 2, 32. doi:10.1186/1475-2875-2-32.

Schaub, G. A. (1989). Does *Trypanosoma cruzi* stress its vectors? *Parasitol. Today* 5, 185–188. doi:10.1016/0169-4758(89)90142-7.

Schwartz, O., and Albert, M. L. (2010). Biology and pathogenesis of chikungunya virus. *Nat. Rev. Microbiol.* 8, 491–500. doi:10.1038/nrmicro2368.

Scialò, F., Hansson, B. S., Giordano, E., Polito, C. L., and Digilio, F. A. (2012). Molecular and functional characterization of the odorant receptor2 (OR2) in the tiger mosquito *Aedes albopictus*. *PLoS One* 7, e36538. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0036538.

Scott-Fiorenzano, J. M., Fulcher, A. P., Seeger, K. E., Allan, S. A., Kline, D. L., Koehler, P. G., et al. (2017). Evaluations of dual attractant toxic sugar baits for surveillance and control of *Aedes aegypti* and *Aedes albopictus* in Florida. *Parasites and Vectors* 10, 9. doi:10.1186/s13071-016-1937-z.

Scott, K., Brady, R., Cravchik, A., Morozov, P., Rzhetsky, A., Zuker, C., et al. (2001). A chemosensory gene family encoding candidate gustatory and olfactory receptors in *Drosophila*. *Cell* 104, 661–673. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(01)00263-X.

Scott, T. W., Amerasinghe, P. H., Morrison, A. C., Lorenz, L. H., Clark, G. G., Strickman, D., et al. (2000). Longitudinal Studies of *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae) in Thailand and Puerto Rico: Blood Feeding Frequency. *J. Med. Entomol.* 37, 89–101. doi:10.1603/0022-2585-37.1.89.

Scott, T. W., Clark, G. G., Lorenz, L. H., Amerasinghe, P. H., Reiter, P., and Edman, J. D. (1993). Detection of multiple blood feeding in *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae) during a single gonotrophic cycle using a histologic technique. *J. Med. Entomol.* 30, 94–99. doi:10.1093/jmedent/30.1.94.

Scott, T. W., and Takken, W. (2012). Feeding strategies of anthropophilic mosquitoes result in increased risk of pathogen transmission. *Trends Parasitol.* 28, 114–121. doi:10.1016/j.pt.2012.01.001.

Seenivasagan, T., Sharma, K. R., Shrivastava, A., Parashar, B. D., Pant, S. C., and Prakash, S. (2009). Surface morphology and morphometric analysis of sensilla of Asian tiger mosquito, *Aedes albopictus* (Skuse): An SEM investigation. *J. Vector Borne Dis.* 46, 125–135.

Sengul, M. S., and Tu, Z. (2008). Characterization and expression of the odorant-binding protein 7 gene in *Anopheles stephensi* and comparative analysis among five mosquito species. *Insect Mol. Biol.* 17, 631–645. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2583.2008.00837.x.

Service, M. W. (1977). Ecological and biological studies on *Aedes cantans* (Meig) (Diptera: Culicidae) in Southern England. 14, 159–196. doi:10.2307/2401833.

Shea, B. O., Rebollar-Tellez, E., Ward, R. D., Hamilton J G C, Naiem, D. El, and Polwart, A. (2002). Enhanced sandfly attraction to *Leishmania*-infected hosts. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 96, 117–118. doi:10.1016/S0035-9203(02)90273-7.

Shepard, D. S., Coudeville, L., Halasa, Y. A., Zambrano, B., and Dayan, G. H. (2011). Economic impact of dengue illness in the Americas. *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 84, 200–207. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.2011.10-0503.

Shepard, D. S., Halasa, Y. A., Tyagi, B. K., Adhish, S. V., Nandan, D., Karthiga, K. S., et al. (2014). Economic and disease burden of dengue Illness in India. *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 91, 1235–1242. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.14-0002.

Shepard, D. S., Undurraga, E. A., Halasa, Y. A., and Stanaway, J. D. (2016). The global economic burden of dengue: a systematic analysis. *Lancet Infect. Dis.* 16, 935–941. doi:10.1016/S1473-3099(16)00146-8.

Shiao, M., Fan, W., Fang, S., Lu, M. J., Kondo, R., and Li, W. (2013). Transcriptional profiling of adult *Drosophila* antennae by high-throughput sequencing. *Zool. Stud.* 52, 42. doi:10.1186/1810-522X-52-42.

Shirai, Y., Funada, H., Kamimura, K., Seki, T., and Morohashi, M. (2002). Landing sites on the human body preferred by *Aedes albopictus*. *J. Am. Mosq. Control Assoc.* 18, 97–99.

Shirai, Y., Funada, H., Takizawa, H., Seki, T., Morohashi, M., and Kamimura, K. (2004). Landing preference of *Aedes albopictus* (Diptera: Culicidae) on human skin among ABO blood groups, secretors or nonsecretors, and ABH antigens. *J. Med. Entomol.* 41, 796–799. doi:10.1603/0022-2585-41.4.796.

Shragai, T., Tesla, B., Murdock, C., and Harrington, L. C. (2017). Zika and chikungunya: mosquito-borne viruses in a changing world. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.* 1399, 61–77. doi:10.1111/nyas.13306.

Shrinet, J., Srivastava, P., and Sunil, S. (2017). Transcriptome analysis of *Aedes aegypti* in response to mono-infections and co-infections of dengue virus-2 and chikungunya virus. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 492, 617–623. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2017.01.162.

Siju, K. P. (2009). Neuromodulation in the Chemosensory System of Mosquitoes - Neuroanatomy and Physiology.

Siju, K. P., Hill, S. R., Hansson, B. S., and Ignell, R. (2010). Influence of blood meal on the responsiveness of olfactory receptor neurons in antennal sensilla trichodea of the yellow fever mosquito, *Aedes aegypti*. *J. Insect Physiol.* 56, 659–665. doi:10.1016/j.jinsphys.2010.02.002.

Silbering, A. F., Rytz, R., Grosjean, Y., Abuin, L., Ramdya, P., Jefferis, G. S. X. E., et al. (2011). Complementary function and integrated wiring of the evolutionarily distinct *Drosophila* olfactory subsystems. *J. Neurosci.* 31, 13357–13375. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2360-11.2011.

Silverstein, R., and Febbraio, M. (2009). CD36, a scavenger receptor involved in immunity, metabolism, angiogenesis, and behavior. *Sci. Signal.* 2, re3. doi:10.1126/scisignal.272re3.

Sim, S., Ramirez, J. L., and Dimopoulos, G. (2012). Dengue virus infection of the *Aedes aegypti* salivary gland and chemosensory apparatus induces genes that modulate infection and blood-feeding behavior. *PLoS Pathog.* 8, e1002631. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1002631.

Smallegange, R. C., Qiu, Y. T., Bukovinszkiné-Kiss, G., Van Loon, J. J. A., and Takken, W. (2009). The effect of aliphatic carboxylic acids on olfaction-based host-seeking of the malaria mosquito *Anopheles gambiae* sensu stricto. *J. Chem. Ecol.* 35, 933. doi:10.1007/s10886-009-9668-7.

Smallegange, R. C., Qiu, Y. T., van Loon, J. A., and Takken, W. (2005). Synergism between ammonia, lactic acid and carboxylic acids as kairomones in the host-seeking behaviour of the malaria mosquito *Anopheles gambiae* sensu stricto (Diptera: Culicidae). *Chem. Senses* 30, 145–152. doi:10.1093/chemse/bji010.

Smallegange, R. C., van Gemert, G. J., van de Vegte-Bolmer, M., Gezan, S., Takken, W., Sauerwein, R. W., et al. (2013). Malaria infected mosquitoes express enhanced attraction to human odor. *PLoS One* 8, e63602. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0063602.

Smart, M. R., and Brown, A. W. A. (1956). Studies on the responses of the female *Aëdes* mosquito. Part VII.–The effect of skin temperature, hue and moisture on the attractiveness of the human hand. *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 47, 89–100. doi:10.1017/S000748530004654X.

Smith, S. M., and Gadawski, R. M. (1994). Nectar feeding by the early-spring mosquito *Aedes provocans*. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 8, 201–213. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2915.1994.tb00499.x.

Smith, S. M., and Kurtz, R. M. (1995). The use of an anthrone reagent to detect sugar meals and their persistence in the mosquito *Aedes triseriatus* (Diptera: Culicidae). *Gt. Lakes Entomol.* 27, 6. Available at: https://scholar.valpo.edu/tgle/vol27/iss1/6.

Snow, W. F. (1970). The effect of a reduction in expired carbon dioxide on the attractiveness of human subjects to mosquitoes. *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 60, 43–48. doi:10.1017/S0007485300034131.

Sousa, C. A., Pinto, J., Almeida, P. G., Ferreira, C., Do Rosário, V. E., and Charlwood, J. D. (2001). Dogs as a Favored Host Choice of *Anopheles gambiae* sensu stricto (Diptera: Culicidae) of São Tomé, West Africa. *J. Med. Entomol.* 38, 122–125. doi:10.1603/0022-2585-38.1.122.

Sparks, J. T., Bohbot, J. D., and Dickens, J. C. (2014). The genetics of chemoreception in the labella and tarsi of *Aedes aegypti*. *Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 48, 8–16. doi:10.1016/j.ibmb.2014.02.004.

Sparks, J. T., Vinyard, B. T., and Dickens, J. C. (2013a). Gustatory receptor expression in the labella and tarsi of *Aedes aegypti*. *Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 43, 1161–1171. doi:10.1016/j.ibmb.2013.10.005.

Sparks, J., Vinyard, B., and Dickens, J. (2013b). Gustatory receptor expression in the labella and tarsi of *Aedes aegypti*. *Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 43, 1161–1171. doi:10.1016/j.ibmb.2013.10.005.

Spencer, C. Y., Pendergast IV, T. H., and Harrington, L. C. (2005). Fructose variation in the dengue vector, *Aedes aegypti*, during high and low transmission seasons in the Mae Sot region of Thailand. *J. Am. Mosq. Control Assoc.* 21, 177–181. doi:10.2987/8756-971X(2005)21[177:FVITDV]2.0.CO;2.

Starostina, E., Liu, T., Vijayan, V., Zheng, Z., Siwicki, K. K., and Pikielny, C. W. (2012). A *Drosophila* DEG/ENaC subunit functions specifically in gustatory neurons required for male courtship behavior. *J. Neurosci.* 32, 4665–4674. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.6178-11.2012.

Steffan, W. a, and Evenhuis, N. L. (1981). Biology of *toxorhynchites*. *Annu. Rev. Entomol.* 26, 159–181. doi:10.1146/annurev.en.26.010181.001111.

Stengl, M., and Funk, N. W. (2013). The role of the coreceptor Orco in insect olfactory transduction. *J. Comp. Physiol. A Neuroethol. Sensory, Neural, Behav. Physiol.* 199, 897–909. doi:10.1007/s00359-013-0837-3.

Steward, C. E., and Atwood, C. C. (1963). The sensory organs of the mosquito antenna. *Can. J. Zool.* 41, 577–594. doi:10.1139/z63-030.

Stewart, Z. P., Oxborough, R. M., Tungu, P. K., Kirby, M. J., Rowland, M. W., and Irish, S. R. (2013). Indoor application of attractive toxic sugar bait (ATSB) in combination with mosquito nets for control of pyrethroid-resistant mosquitoes. *PLoS One* 8, e84168. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0084168.

Stocker, R. F., and Gendre, N. (1988). Peripheral and central nervous effects of *lozenge*3: A *Drosophila* mutant lacking basiconic antennal sensilla. *Dev. Biol.* 127, 12–24. doi:10.1016/0012-1606(88)90184-4.

Stone, C. M., and Foster, W. A. (2013). "Plant-sugar feeding and vectorial capacity," in *Ecology of parasite-vector interactions (Ecology and Control of Vector-Borne Diseases)*, eds. W. Takken and C. J. M. Koenraadt (Wageningen: Wageningen Academic Publishers), 35–79. doi:10.3920/978-90-8686-744-8.

Stone, C. M., Hamilton, I. M., and Foster, W. A. (2011). A survival and reproduction trade-off is resolved in accordance with resource availability by virgin female mosquitoes. *Anim. Behav.* 81, 765–774. doi:10.1016/j.anbehav.2011.01.008.

Stone, C. M., Taylor, R. M., Roitberg, B. D., and Foster, W. A. (2009). Sugar Deprivation Reduces Insemination of *Anopheles gambiae* (Diptera: Culicidae), Despite Daily Recruitment of Adults, and Predicts Decline in Model Populations. *J. Med. Entomol.* 46, 1327–1337. doi:10.1603/033.046.0611.

Straif, S. C., and Beier, J. C. (1996). Effects of Sugar Availability on the Blood-Feeding Behavior of *Anopheles gambiae* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Med. Entomol.* 33, 608–612. doi:10.1093/jmedent/33.4.608.

Styer, L. M., Meola, M. A., and Kramer, L. D. (2007). West Nile virus infection decreases fecundity of *Culex tarsalis* females. *J. Med. Entomol.* 44, 1074–1085. doi:10.1093/jmedent/44.6.1074.

Su, C. Y., Menuz, K., Reisert, J., and Carlson, J. R. (2012). Non-synaptic inhibition between grouped neurons in an olfactory circuit. *Nature* 492, 66–71. doi:10.1038/nature11712.

Sun, Y., Liu, L., Ben-Shahar, Y., Jacobs, J. S., Eberl, D. F., and Welsh, M. J. (2009). TRPA channels distinguish gravity sensing from hearing in Johnston's organ. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 106, 13606–13611. doi:10.1073/pnas.0906377106.

Syed, Z., and Leal, W. S. (2007). Maxillary palps are broad spectrum odorant detectors in *Culex quinquefasciatus*. *Chem. Senses* 32, 727–738. doi:10.1093/chemse/bjm040.

Syed, Z., and Leal, W. S. (2009). Acute olfactory response of *Culex* mosquitoes to a human- and bird-derived attractant. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 106, 18803–18808.

doi:10.1073/pnas.0906932106.
Sylvestre, G., Gandini, M., and Maciel-de-Freitas, R. (2013). Age-dependent effects of oral infection with dengue virus on *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae) feeding behavior, survival, oviposition success and fecundity. *PLoS One* 8, e59933. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0059933.
Tabachnick, W. J. (1991). Evolutionary genetics and arthropod-borne disease: the yellow-fever mosquito. *Am. Entomol.* 37, 14–26. doi:10.1093/ae/37.1.14.
Takken, W. (1991). The Role of Olfaction in Host-Seeking of Mosquitoes: A Review. *Int. J. Trop. Insect Sci.* 12, 287–295. doi:10.1017/S1742758400020816.
Takken, W., Dekker, T., and Wijnholds, Y. G. (1997). Odor-mediated flight behavior of *Anopheles gambiae giles* Sensu stricto and *An. stephensi* liston in response to Co2, acetone, and 1-octen-3-ol (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Insect Behav.* 10, 395–407. doi:10.1007/BF02765606.
Takken, W., Klowden, M. J., and Chambers, G. M. (1998). Effect of Body Size on Host Seeking and Blood Meal Utilization in *Anopheles gambiae* sensu stricto (Diptera: Culicidae): The Disadvantage of Being Small. *J. Med. Entomol.* 35, 639–645. doi:10.1093/jmedent/35.5.639.
Takken, W., and Knols, B. G. J. (1999). Odor-mediated behavior of Afrotropical malaria mosquitoes. *Annu. Rev. Entomol.* 44, 131–157. doi:10.1146/annurev.ento.44.1.131.
Takken, W., and Knols, B. G. J. eds. (2007). *Emerging pests and vector-borne diseases in Europe*. Wageningen Academic Publishers.
Takken, W., Van Loon, J. J. A., and Adam, W. (2001). Inhibition of host-seeking response and olfactory responsiveness in *Anopheles gambiae* following blood feeding. *J. Insect Physiol.* 47, 303–310. doi:10.1016/S0022-1910(00)00107-4.
Tallon, A. K., Hill, S. R., and Ignell, R. (2019). Sex and age modulate antennal chemosensory-related genes linked to the onset of host seeking in the yellow-fever mosquito, *Aedes aegypti*. *Sci. Rep.* 9, 43. doi:10.1038/s41598-018-36550-6.
Taparia, T., Ignell, R., and Hill, S. R. (2017). Blood meal induced regulation of the chemosensory gene repertoire in the southern house mosquito. *BMC Genomics* 18, 393. doi:10.1186/s12864-017-3779-2.
Tatem, A. J., Rogers, D. J., and Hay, S. I. (2006). Global transport networks and infectious disease spread. *Adv. Parasitol.* 62, 37–77. doi:10.1016/S0065-308X(05)62009-X.
Tegoni, M., Campanacci, V., and Cambillau, C. (2004). Structural aspects of sexual attraction and chemical communication in insects. *Trends Biochem. Sci.* 29, 257–264. doi:10.1016/j.tibs.2004.03.003.
Terzian, L. A., and Stahler, N. (1949). The effects of larval population density on some laboratory characteristics of *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* Say. *J. Parasitol.* 35, 487–495. doi:10.2307/3273653.
Tian, L., Hires, S. A., Mao, T., Huber, D., Chiappe, M. E., Chalasani, S. H., et al.

(2009). Imaging neural activity in worms, flies and mice with improved GCaMP calcium indicators. *Nat. Methods* 6, 875–881. doi:10.1038/nmeth.1398.

Toda, H., Zhao, X., and Dickson, B. J. (2012). The Drosophila Female Aphrodisiac Pheromone Activates ppk23+ Sensory Neurons to Elicit Male Courtship Behavior. *Cell Rep.* 1, 599–607. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2012.05.007.

Tomberlin, J. K., Rains, G. C., Allan, S. A., Sanford, M. R., and Lewis, W. J. (2006). Associative learning of odor with food- or blood-meal by *Culex quinquefasciatus Say* (Diptera: Culicidae). *Naturwissenschaften* 93, 551. doi:10.1007/s00114-006-0143-9.

Touhara, K., and Vosshall, L. B. (2009). Sensing Odorants and Pheromones with Chemosensory Receptors. *Annu. Rev. Physiol.* 71, 307–332. doi:10.1146/annurev.physiol.010908.163209.

Trona, F., Anfora, G., Balkenius, A., Bengtsson, M., Tasin, M., Knight, A., et al. (2013). Neural coding merges sex and habitat chemosensory signals in an insect herbivore. *Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci.* 280, 20130267. doi:10.1098/rspb.2013.0267.

Tsubouchi, A., Caldwell, J. C., and Tracey, W. D. (2012). Dendritic filopodia, ripped pocket, NOMPC, and NMDARs contribute to the sense of touch in *Drosophila* larvae. *Curr. Biol.* 22, 2124–2134. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2012.09.019.

Turner, R. M., Derryberry, S. L., Kumar, B. N., Brittain, T., Zwiebel, L. J., Newcomb, R. D., et al. (2014). Mutational analysis of cysteine residues of the insect odorant co-receptor (Orco) from *Drosophila melanogaster* reveals differential effects on agonist- and odorant-tuning receptor-dependent activation. *J. Biol. Chem.* 289, 31837–31845. doi:10.1074/jbc.M114.603993.

Upshur, I. F., Bose, E. A., Hart, C., and Lahondère, C. (2019). Temperature and Sugar Feeding Effects on the Activity of a Laboratory Strain of *Aedes aegypti*. *Insects* 10, 347. doi:10.3390/insects10100347.

V Nene, JR Wortman, D Lawson, B. H.-… (2007). Genome sequence of Aedes aegypti , a major arbovirus vector. 316, 1718–1723. doi:10.1126/science.1138878.Genome.

Vaca, L., Sinkins, W. G., Hu, Y., Kunze, D. L., and Schilling, W. P. (1994). Activation of recombinant *trp* by thapsigargin in Sf9 insect cells. *Am. J. Physiol. - Cell Physiol.* 267, C1501–C1505. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.1994.267.5.c1501.

Vaidyanathan, R., Fleisher, A. E., Minnick, S. L., Simmons, K. A., and Scott, T. W. (2008). Nutritional stress affects mosquito survival and vector competence for west nile virus. *Vector-Borne Zoonotic Dis.* 8, 727–732. doi:10.1089/vbz.2007.0189.

Van Handel, E. (1985). Rapid determination of glycogen and sugars in mosquitoes. *J. Am. Mosq. Control Assoc.* 1, 299–301.

van Loon, J. J. A., Smallegange, R. C., Bukovinszkiné-Kiss, G., Jacobs, F., De Rijk, M., Mukabana, W. R., et al. (2015). Mosquito Attraction: Crucial Role of Carbon Dioxide in Formulation of a Five-Component Blend of Human-

Derived Volatiles. *J. Chem. Ecol.* 41, 567–573. doi:10.1007/s10886-015-0587-5.

Vantaux, A., Dabiré, K. R., Cohuet, A., and Lefèvre, T. (2014). A heavy legacy: offspring of malaria-infected mosquitoes show reduced disease resistance. *Malar. J.* 13, 442. doi:10.1186/1475-2875-13-442.

Vantaux, A., de Sales Hien, D. F., Yameogo, B., Dabiré, K. R., Thomas, F., Cohuet, A., et al. (2015). Host-seeking behaviors of mosquitoes experimentally infected with sympatric field isolates of the human malaria parasite *Plasmodium falciparum*: no evidence for host manipulation. *Front. Ecol. Evol.* 3, 86. doi:10.3389/fevo.2015.00086.

Vargo, A., and Foster, W. (1984). Gonotrophic state and parity of nectar-feeding mosquitoes. *Mosq. News* 44, 6–10.

Vazeille, M., Rosen, L., Mousson, L., and Failloux, A. B. (2003). Low oral receptivity for dengue type 2 viruses of *Aedes albopictus* from Southeast Asia compared with that of *Aedes aegypti*. *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 68, 203–208. doi:10.4269/AJTMH.2003.68.203.

Venkatachalam, K., and Montell, C. (2007). TRP channels. *Annu. Rev. Biochem.* 76, 387–417. doi:10.1146/annurev.biochem.75.103004.142819.

Verhulst, N. O., Andriessen, R., Groenhagen, U., Bukovinszkiné Kiss, G., Schulz, S., Takken, W., et al. (2010). Differential Attraction of Malaria Mosquitoes to Volatile Blends Produced by Human Skin Bacteria. *PLoS One* 5, e15829. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0015829.

Verhulst, N. O., Beijleveld, H., Knols, B. G., Takken, W., Schraa, G., Bouwmeester, H. J., et al. (2009). Cultured skin microbiota attracts malaria mosquitoes. *Malar. J.* 8, 302. doi:10.1186/1475-2875-8-302.

Verhulst, N. O., Beijleveld, H., Qiu, Y. T., Maliepaard, C., Verduyn, W., Haasnoot, G. W., et al. (2013). Relation between HLA genes, human skin volatiles and attractiveness of humans to malaria mosquitoes. *Infect. Genet. Evol.* 18, 87–93. doi:10.1016/j.meegid.2013.05.009.

Verhulst, N. O., Qiu, Y. T., Beijleveld, H., Maliepaard, C., Knights, D., Schulz, S., et al. (2011). Composition of Human Skin Microbiota Affects Attractiveness to Malaria Mosquitoes. *PLoS One* 6, e28991. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0028991.

Vickers, N. J., and Baker, T. C. (1996). Latencies of behavioral response to interception of filaments of sex pheromone and clean air influence flight track shape in *Heliothis virescens* (F.) males. *J. Comp. Physiol. A* 178, 831–847. doi:10.1007/BF00225831.

Vickers, N. J., Christensen, T. A., Baker, T. C., and Hildebrand, J. G. (2001). Odour-plume dynamics inluence the brain's olfactory code. *Nature* 410, 466–470. doi:10.1038/35068559.

Vinauger, C. (2019). Vector cognition and neurobiology. *Curr. Opin. Insect Sci.* 34, 68–72. doi:10.1016/j.cois.2019.04.002.

Vittor, A., Gilman, R., Tielsch, J., Glass, G., Shields, T., Lozano, W., et al. (2006). The effect of deforestation on the human-biting rate of *Anopheles darlingi*, the

primary vector of *Falciparum malaria* in the Peruvian Amazon. *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 74, 3–11. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.2006.74.3.

Vogt, R. G. (2003). "Biochemical diversity of odor detection-14: OBPs, ODEs and SNMPs.," in *Insect Pheromone Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, eds. G. Blomquist and R. Vogt (Elsevier Academic Press), 391–445. doi:10.1016/B978-012107151-6/50016-5.

Vogt, R. G., Miller, N. E., Litvack, R., Fandino, R. A., Sparks, J., Staples, J., et al. (2009). The insect SNMP gene family. *Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 39, 448–456. doi:10.1016/j.ibmb.2009.03.007.

Vogt, R. G., and Riddiford, L. M. (1981). Pheromone binding and inactivation by moth antennae. *Nature* 293, 161–163. doi:10.1038/293161a0.

Volk, S. M., Chen, R., Tsetsarkin, K. A., Adams, A. P., Garcia, T. I., Sall, A. A., et al. (2010). Genome-Scale Phylogenetic Analyses of Chikungunya Virus Reveal Independent Emergences of Recent Epidemics and Various Evolutionary Rates. *J. Virol.* 84, 6497–6504. doi:10.1128/jvi.01603-09.

Vosshall, L. B., Amrein, H., Morozov, P. S., Rzhetsky, A., and Axel, R. (1999). A spatial map of olfactory receptor expression in the *Drosophila* antenna. *Cell* 96, 725–736. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)80582-6.

Vosshall, L. B., and Stocker, R. F. (2007). Molecular Architecture of Smell and Taste in *Drosophila*. *Annu. Rev. Neurosci.* 30, 505–533. doi:10.1146/annurev.neuro.30.051606.094306.

Vosshall, L. B., Wong, A. M., and Axel, R. (2000). An Olfactory Sensory Map in the Fly Brain. *Cell* 102, 147–159. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)00021-0.

Vrzal, E. M., Allan, S. A., and Hahn, D. A. (2010). Amino acids in nectar enhance longevity of female *Culex quinquefasciatus* mosquitoes. *J. Insect Physiol.* 56, 1659–1664. doi:10.1016/j.jinsphys.2010.06.011.

Walker, E. E., and Edman, J. D. (1985). The influence of host defensive behavior on mosquito (Diptera: Culicidae) biting persistence. *J. Med. Entomol.* 22, 370–372. doi:10.1093/jmedent/22.4.370.

Walker, R. G., Willingham, A. T., and Zuker, C. S. (2000). A *Drosophila* mechanosensory transduction channel. *Science (80-. ).* 287, 2229–2234. doi:10.1126/science.287.5461.2229.

Walker, W. B., Jacquin-Joly, E., and Hill, S. R. (2016). Functional Characterization of Insect Chemoreceptors: Receptivity Range and Expression. *Front. Ecol. Evol.* 4, 37. doi:10.3389/fevo.2016.00037.

Wang, G., Qiu, Y. T., Lu, T., Kwon, H.-W., Pitts, R. J., Joop J. A., V. L., et al. (2009). *Anopheles gambiae* TRPA1 is a heat-activated channel expressed in thermosensitive sensilla of female antennae. *Eur. J. Neurosience* 30, 967–974. doi:10.1111/j.1460-9568.2009.06901.x.

Wang, G. R., Carey, A. F., Carlson, J. R., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2010). Molecular basis of odor coding in the malaria vector mosquito *Anopheles gambiae*. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 107, 4418–4423. doi:10.1073/pnas.0913392107.

Wang, H., Schupp, M., Zurborg, S., and Heppenstall, P. A. (2013). Residues in the pore region of *Drosophila* transient receptor potential A1 dictate sensitivity to

thermal stimuli. *J. Physiol.* 591, 185–201. doi:10.1113/jphysiol.2012.242842.
Wang, J., Murphy, E. J., Nix, J. C., and Jones, D. N. M. (2020). *Aedes aegypti* Odorant Binding Protein 22 selectively binds fatty acids through a conformational change in its C-terminal tail. *Sci. Rep.* 10, 3300. doi:10.1038/s41598-020-60242-9.
Wanner, K. W., Nichols, A. S., Allen, J. E., Bunger, P. L., Garczynski, S. F., Linn, C. E., et al. (2010). Sex pheromone receptor specificity in the european corn borer moth, *Ostrinia nubilalis*. *PLoS One* 5, e8685. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0008685.
Watanabe, K., and Toba, G. (2011). Gr39a, a Highly Diversified Gustatory Receptor in *Drosophila*, has a Role in Sexual Behavior. *Behav. Genet.* 41, 746–753. doi:10.1007/s10519-011-9461-6.
Watts, D. M., Burke, D. S., Harrison, B. A., Whitmire, R. E., and Nisalak, A. (1987). Effect of temperature on the vector efficiency of *Aedes aegypti* for dengue 2 virus. *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 36, 143–152. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.1987.36.143.
Weaver, S. C., and Lecuit, M. (2015). Chikungunya virus and the global spread of a mosquito-borne disease. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 372, 1231–1239. doi:10.1056/NEJMra1406035.
Weaver, S. C., Scott, T. W., Lorenz, L. H., Lerdthusnee, K., and Romoser, W. S. (1988). Togavirus-associated pathologic changes in the midgut of a natural mosquito vector. *J. Virol.* 62, 2083–2090.
Wekesa, J. W., Copeland, R. S., and Mwangi, W. (1992). Effect of *Plasmodium falciparum* on blood feeding behavior of naturally infected *Anopheles* mosquitoes in western Kenya. *he Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 47, 484–488. doi:10.4269/ajtmh.1992.47.484.
WHO (2012). *Global strategy for dengue prevention and control 2012-2020*.
WHO (2015). Investing to overcome the global impact of neglected tropical diseases. doi:ISBN 978 92 4 156486 1.
Wicher, D., Schäfer, R., Bauernfeind, R., Stensmyr, M. C., Heller, R., Heinemann, S. H., et al. (2008). *Drosophila* odorant receptors are both ligand-gated and cyclic-nucleotide- activated cation channels. *Nature* 452, 1007–1011. doi:10.1038/nature06861.
Wigglesworth, V. B. (1953). The Origin of Sensory Neurones in an Insect, *Rhodnius prolixus* (Hemiptera). *J. Cell Sci.*, 93–112.
Wilson, R. I., and Mainen, Z. F. (2006). Early Events in Olfactory Processing. *Annu. Rev. Neurosci.* 29, 163–201. doi:10.1146/annurev.neuro.29.051605.112950.
Winegard, T. C. (2019). The Mosquitoes Are Coming for Us. *New York Times*, 1–4.
Wogulis, M., Morgan, T., Ishida, Y., Leal, W. S., and Wilson, D. K. (2006). The crystal structure of an odorant binding protein from *Anopheles gambiae*: Evidence for a common ligand release mechanism. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 339, 157–164. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2005.10.191.
Won Jung, J., Baeck, S. J., Perumalsamy, H., Hansson, B. S., Ahn, Y. J., and Kwon, H. W. (2015). A novel olfactory pathway is essential for fast and efficient blood-feeding in mosquitoes. *Sci. Rep.* 5, 13444. doi:10.1038/srep13444.

Wondwosen, B., Birgersson, G., Seyoum, E., Tekie, H., Torto, B., Fillinger, U., et al. (2016). Rice volatiles lure gravid malaria mosquitoes, *Anopheles arabiensis*. *Sci. Rep.* 6, 37930. doi:10.1038/srep37930.

Wondwosen, B., Hill, S. R., Birgersson, G., Seyoum, E., Tekie, H., and Ignell, R. (2017). A(maize)ing attraction: gravid *Anopheles arabiensis* are attracted and oviposit in response to maize pollen odours. *Malar. J.* 16, 39. doi:10.1186/s12936-016-1656-0.

Wood, C. S. (1974). Preferential feeding of *Anopheles gambiae* mosquitoes on human subjects of blood group O: A relationship between the ABO polymorphism and malaria vectors. *Hum. Biol.* 46, 385–404.

Wood, C. S. (1976). ABO blood groups related to selection of human hosts by yellow fever vector. *Hum. Biol.* 48, 337–341.

Wooding, M., Rohwer, E. R., and Naudé, Y. (2020). Chemical profiling of the human skin surface for malaria vector control via a non-invasive sorptive sampler with GC×GC-TOFMS. *Anal. Bioanal. Chem.* doi:10.1007/s00216-020-02799-y.

World Health Organization (2009). Dengue guidelines for diagnosis, treatment, prevention and control : new edition. doi:WHO/HTM/NTD/DEN/2009.1.

World Health Organization (2017a). Dengue vaccine: WHO position paper, July 2016 – recommendations. doi:10.1016/j.vaccine.2016.10.070.

World Health Organization (2017b). *Fourth WHO report on neglected tropical diseases*.

World Health Organization (2019). WHO scales up response to worldwide surge in dengue. 4. Available at: https://www.who.int/news-room/feature-stories/detail/who-scales-up-response-to-worldwide-surge-in-dengue.

World Health Organization (2020). Dengue Situation Update Number 597.

Wright, G. A., and Schiestl, F. P. (2009). The evolution of floral scent: The influence of olfactory learning by insect pollinators on the honest signalling of floral rewards. *Funct. Ecol.* 23, 841–851. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2435.2009.01627.x.

Xi, Z., Ramirez, J. L., and Dimopoulos, G. (2008). The *Aedes aegypti* toll pathway controls dengue virus infection. *PLoS Pathog.* 4, e1000098. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1000098.

Xia, Y., Wang, G., Buscariollo, D., Pitts, R. J., Wenger, H., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2008). The molecular and cellular basis of olfactory-driven behavior in *Anopheles gambiae* larvae. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 105, 6433–6438. doi:10.1073/pnas.0801007105.

Xu, P., Choo, Y. M., Pelletier, J., Sujimoto, F. R., Hughes, D. T., Zhu, F., et al. (2013). Silent, generic and plant kairomone sensitive odorant receptors from the Southern house mosquito. *J. Insect Physiol.* 59, 961–966. doi:10.1016/j.jinsphys.2013.07.004.

Xu, P., and Leal, W. S. (2013). Probing insect odorant receptors with their cognate ligands: insights into structural features. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 435, 477–482. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2013.05.015.

Xu, X. Z. S., Li, H. S., Guggino, W. B., and Montell, C. (1997). Coassembly of TRP

and TRPL produces a distinct store-operated conductance. *Cell* 89, 1155–1164. doi:10.1016/S0092-8674(00)80302-5.

Xu, Y., Dixon, S. J., Brereton, R. G., Soini, H. A., Novotny, M. V., Trebesius, K., et al. (2007). Comparison of human axillary odour profiles obtained by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry and skin microbial profiles obtained by denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis using multivariate pattern recognition. *Metabolomics* 3, 427–437. doi:10.1007/s11306-007-0054-6.

Xue, R., Edman, J. D., and Scott, T. W. (1995). Age and Body Size Effects on Blood Meal Size and Multiple Blood Feeding by *Aedes aegypti* ( Diptera : Culicidae ). *J. Med. Entomol.* 32, 471–474. doi:10.1093/jmedent/32.4.471.

Yao, C. A., Ignell, R., and Carlson, J. R. (2005). Chemosensory coding by neurons in the coeloconic sensilla of the *Drosophila* antenna. *J. Neurosci.* 25, 8359–8367. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2432-05.2005.

Yee, W. L., and Foster, W. A. (1992). Diel sugar-feeding and host-seeking rhythms in mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae) under laboratory conditions. *J. Med. Entomol.* 29, 784–791. doi:doi.org/10.1093/jmedent/29.5.784.

Younus, F., Chertemps, T., Pearce, S. L., Pandey, G., Bozzolan, F., Coppin, C. W., et al. (2014). Identification of candidate odorant degrading gene/enzyme systems in the antennal transcriptome of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 53, 30–43. doi:10.1016/j.ibmb.2014.07.003.

Yu, B. T., Ding, Y. M., Mo, X. C., Liu, N., Li, H. J., and Mo, J. C. (2016). Survivorship and fecundity of *Culex pipiens pallens* feeding on flowering plants and seed pods with differential preferences. *Acta Trop.* 155, 51–57. doi:10.1016/j.actatropica.2015.12.015.

Yuval, B., Holliday-Hanson, M. L., and Washino, R. K. (1994). Energy budget of swarming male mosquitoes. *Ecol. Entomol.* 19, 74–78. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2311.1994.tb00392.x.

Zelle, K. M., Lu, B., Pyfrom, S. C., and Ben-Shahar, Y. (2013). The genetic architecture of degenerin/epithelial sodium channels in *Drosophila*. *G3 Genes, Genomes, Genet.* 3, 441–450. doi:10.1534/g3.112.005272.

Zeng, F., Xu, P., and Leal, W. S. (2019). Odorant receptors from *Culex quinquefasciatus* and *Aedes aegypti* sensitive to floral compounds. *Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 113, 103213. doi:10.1016/j.ibmb.2019.103213.

Zermoglio, P. F., Robuchon, E., Leonardi, M. S., Chandre, F., and Lazzari, C. R. (2017). What does heat tell a mosquito? Characterization of the orientation behaviour of *Aedes aegypti* towards heat sources. *J. Insect Physiol.* 100, 9–14. doi:10.1016/j.jinsphys.2017.04.010.

Zhang, Z.-M., Cai, J.-J., Ruan, G.-H., and Li, G.-K. (2005). The study of fingerprint characteristics of the emanations from human arm skin using the original sampling system by SPME-GC/MS. *J. Chromatogr. B* 822, 244–252. doi:10.1016/J.JCHROMB.2005.06.026.

Zhong, L., Hwang, R. Y., and Tracey, W. D. (2010). Pickpocket Is a DEG/ENaC Protein Required for Mechanical Nociception in *Drosophila* Larvae. *Curr. Biol.* 20, 429–434. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2009.12.057.

Zhou, J. J. (2010). Odorant-binding proteins in insects. *Vitam. Horm.* 83, 241–272. doi:10.1016/S0083-6729(10)83010-9.

Zhou, X., Rinker, D. C., Pitts, R. J., Rokas, A., and Zwiebel, L. J. (2014). Divergent and conserved elements comprise the chemoreceptive repertoire of the nonblood-feeding mosquito *Toxorhynchites amboinensis*. *Genome Biol. Evol.* 6, 2883–2896. doi:10.1093/gbe/evu231.

# Popular science summary

Le moustique *Aedes aegypti* est le principal vecteur urbain de transmission de nombreuses maladies infectieuses et tropicales, dont la dengue, la maladie qui se propage actuellement le plus rapidement au monde. La transmission d'une maladie infectieuse se repose fortement sur des comportements liés à l'olfaction, comme par exemple la recherche de sucre et d'hôte. Dans la mesure où les hydrates de carbone d'origine végétale sont une source d'énergie pour les activités quotidiennes, les aliments sucrés fournissent de l'énergie pour les fonctions somatiques, telles que le vol, la survie et la reproduction, et ont par conséquent un impact considérable sur la capacité vectorielle des moustiques. De même, la recherche d'hôte, qui dépend de la capacité des femelles à localiser avec succès et à se nourrir de sang sur un hôte humain, est intimement liée à la transmission de maladies infectieuses. De plus, la recherche d'hôte est une étape cruciale dans le cycle de vie de la femelle, l'alimentation en sang étant indispensable pour compléter le développement ovarien. Il est intéressant de noter que les mâles réagissent et s'orientent également en direction des signaux émis par les hôtes, en particulier durant l'accouplement. Une fois l'émergence accomplie, les femelles développent les compétences physiologiques et comportementales nécessaires à la recherche d'hôte en l'espace de deux à cinq jours, et peuvent avoir à attendre davantage avant de se nourrir de sang pour la première fois. La recherche de sucre est donc particulièrement vitale pour les moustiques nouvellement émergés. La recherche d'hôte et de sucre sont des comportements profondément différents mais intimement liés. En effet, la disponibilité en sucre de l'environnement influe sur la probabilité de recherche d'hôtes humains et la fréquence de multiples repas sanguins, et a par conséquent des implications épidémiologiques considérables. Par ailleurs, les agents pathogènes à transmission vectorielle, tel que le virus de la dengue, ont la faculté d'altérer la recherche d'hôte chez le moustique, et peuvent alors augmenter le risque de transmission de maladies. La recherche d'hôte chez le moustique dépend donc de facteurs multiples, comme l'âge,

le sexe, l'état physiologique et l'infection par un pathogène. Chacun de ces facteurs est exploré plus en détail dans cette thèse.

L'olfaction est l'un des systèmes sensoriels les plus sophistiqués chez les insectes, et le principal sens utilisé pour la recherche et localisation des hôtes végétaux et animaux. Dans la nature, les insectes doivent discriminer les substances odorantes volatiles d'intérêt biologique pour eux, et ceci parmi une multitude de composés odorants volatiles émis à différentes proportions par des sources hôtes et non-hôtes. Chez le moustique, les organes olfactifs (les antennes, les pièces buccales, les palpes maxillaires et la trompe) sont recouverts d'une structure sensorielle poreuse, la sensille, qui abrite les neurones récepteurs olfactifs. Le fondement même du système olfactif du moustique repose sur la régulation de l'expression génique de nombreux chimiorécepteurs exprimés dans ces neurones récepteurs olfactifs. La première publication issue de cette thèse démontre que les modulations de recherche d'hôte chez les moustiques nouvellement émergés coïncident avec des changements d'expression de ces gènes (*e.g.* diminution du nombre de copies transcrites du récepteur odorant OR117 lorsque les moustiques deviennent capables de rechercher un hôte). Par conséquent, après avoir caractérisé fonctionnellement OR117, conjointement avec un autre récepteur odorant OR103, j'ai pu démontrer que ces deux récepteurs répondent aux monoterpènes. Le rôle potentiel de ces récepteurs dans la transition entre la recherche de sucre vers la recherche ou l'évitement de l'hôte est discuté plus en détail dans la troisième publication issue de cette thèse. Enfin, la seconde publication met en évidence la modulation de recherche d'hôte chez la femelle *Ae. aegypti* lors d'une infection au virus de la dengue, en coïncidence avec des changements dans le nombre de copies de gènes impliqués dans les voies de signalisation neuronales, et exprimés dans les antennes des femelles. Avec l'essor du séquençage nouvelle génération, des systèmes hétérologues d'expression génétique et de la disponibilité grandissante de génomes de différents moustiques, cette thèse représente une contribution majeure aux connaissances sur l'olfaction du moustique. Comprendre le fonctionnement des comportements influencés par l'olfaction est crucial pour le développement de stratégies de lutte efficaces face aux vecteurs de maladies infectieuses et tropicales.

# Populärvetenskaplig sammanfattning

*Aedes aegypti* myggan är den primära vektorn för olika infektiösa tropiska sjukdomar. Sjukdomsspridning är beroende av doftstyrda beteenden t.ex. värdsökande, som är avgörande under myggans livscykel och har stor inverkan på vektorkapaciteten. Doftsinnet är ett av de mest sofistikerade sensoriska systemen och med hjälp av det, lokaliserar och diskriminerar insekter biologiskt relevanta doftämnen. Honornas värdsökande observeras i allmänhet inte förrän 2-3 dagar efter de har nått vuxen ålder.

Hanarna har också visat sig svara på och orientera sig mot värdassocierade doftsignaler. Vektorburna patogener kan förändra värdens beteende och fysiologi och därmed öka risken för överföring av sjukdomar. Således beror moduleringen av värdsökandet på flera faktorer t.ex. ålder, kön och infektion med en patogen, som är huvudfokus för denna avhandling. Under mitt doktorandprojekt har jag visat att moduleringen av värdsökandets början sammanfaller med förändringar i transkriptionsflod av kemosensorierelaterade gener uttryckta i antennerna för nyfödda myggor. Av dessa gener uppvisar en speciell doftreceptor, OR117, en minskning av transkriptionsöverskott när honorna blir kapabla att söka värd. Senare har jag funktionellt karaktäriserat OR117, tillsammans med en annan intressant doftreceptor, OR103, som tidigare har visat sig vara mer riklig i de underarter av *Ae. Aegypti* som föredrar människor som värdar. Både OR117 och OR03 är anpassade till monoterpener, och deras potentiella roll i övergången mellan socker- till värd-sökande respektive mänskligt undvikande diskuteras. Vidare har jag visat att rörelsen och värdsökandet moduleras hos dengue-infekterade honor på ett tidsberoende sätt, dvs beroende på tiden efter infektionen, och sammanfaller med förändringar i transkriptionsflod av gener involverade i neurala signalvägar. En bättre förståelse för modulering av doftstyrda beteenden hos myggor är avgörande för utvecklingen av effektiva kontrollstrategier mot sjukdomsvektorkontroll.

# Acknowledgements

The long journey of a PhD is never fully safe, even less foreseeable … this is why you cannot do it on your own.

For the persons who have accompanied me through this academic adventure… you have all my gratitude. My two main supervisors, **Rickard** and **Sharon**, I won't never find the word to explain how grateful I am for letting me integrate your group, giving me the chance to grow academically and personally, and keeping on telling that I can do it (even when I can't). Your patience and trust had led me this far… And if I may, there's not so many supervisors, I could say I have enjoyed/survived a 36-hours car trip with ;) My co-supervisors, **Will** and **Göran**, for sharing your time, anytime (often) I had a question, your enthusiasm for science always lifted me up!
The whole chemical team, **Paul**, **Teun**, **Mattias**, **Peter A.** and **W.**, **Marie**, and **Elisabeth**, I thank you for making our group such an exciting place to work!

My "Brazilian" team… while "lost" on the other side of the Atlantic, you have provided me with the perfect safety net. **Eric**, your passion for science is contagious, thank you for crossing the ocean every year, may this continue happening! **Aline**, minha querida companheira de casa e amiga, obrigada por sempre encontrar as palavras certas (e chocolate!) e me iniciar no carnaval. **Marcelo**, for all our chats (scientific, political, philosophical…), I always felt smarter when leaving your office.

My mosquito family, former colleagues and good friends… **Peter**, my Master… "always remember to pretend to be submissive". Craziness can

have multiple faces, but clearly must be embraced when one aims to complete a PhD. Mine started with yours! **Elsa**, à toutes les fois où nous avons refait le monde ensemble… **Beti**, your fawless fondness has made the adventure of the PhD softer and more bearable. **Mengistu**, you are the definition of resilient, thank you for always finding the wise word. **Annika**, for accepting my worst "me" and keeping me away for insanity. **Ben**, mon colloc de choc, pour avoir supporté mon bazar, et au fou rire de la « sausage party !» **Nico** pour les soirées aux collectifs et les sessions jam ! **Charles**, my dance partner, thank you for your free spirit! "Hard times require furious dancing" (Alice Walker). Asante. **Volkan**, may Eurovision be brighter and brighter, thank you for your positivism. **Gui**, **Lucas**, **Javi**, **Adrían**, **Alexa**, **Marit**, **Veronica, Francisco**… to our gatherings (not always scientific-oriented), our trips and hikes, movie nights, laser-tags and board game evenings.

And because the word "friendship" took a whole brand new turn during my PhD… I would not have gone that far without you. To you, my family of Sweden… Para ti, mi **Ana**… FUEGO ! Suecia nunca había sido la misma, y yo no lo habría sobrevivido sin ti. My both *adopted* brothers, **Martin** havla za dober duh ! y **Guille**, gracias por su locura ! **Carolina** y **Daniel**, I wish one day, I will find the words to thank you for everything you did for me. **Lulu** y **Franca**, es imposible de sentirse triste cuando eramos juntos.
A mi familia de Guate… porque ustedes todos son guerreros y me daron la fuerza de perseguir este sueño, y porque el Atlántico no es suficiente grande para mantenernos separados. Los amo ! **Luis**, mon chaton, gracias por dar(me) ciencas tu sangre (literalmente) y tiempo, esa tesis siempre tendrá tu huella. **Carlo**, mi sobrino, que esta tesis sea la prueba que salir de tu "confort zone" es la única manera de sentirte vivo. Just do it !

A ma famille de France… Votre soutien est sans faille et amour indispensable… **Maman**, **Papa**, et mon **Lulu** merci de votre curiosité et enthousiasme à chaque fois que je vous ai parlé de ma thèse, et pour me rappeler l'intérêt de mon travail quand je n'y croyais plus. **Amaury** et **Ponyot**, vous les fous, qui êtes venus, chaque année, me visiter en Suède ; **Claudia** et **Nathan**, aux Electric 6 ! au Zacapá, et aux brosses à dents… ces souvenirs qui m'ont aidé à maintenir la tête hors de l'eau. **Pauline**, toi, la sœur que je n'ai jamais eu, et qui n'a de cesse de tout partager avec moi ;

**Jérémy** (aka Paper), tu m'as vu grandir académiquement et transmis ton goût pour la lecture et l'écriture (ce qui est en partie pourquoi cette thèse compte autant de pages) ; **Héléna** et **Kev'**, je n'oublierai jamais la surprise de vos petites têtes passées par la fenêtre de mon appartement, un après-midi de septembre… et mon **Totoche**, pour « avoir tout gâché » et pour « l'évitement humain », à nos dix prochaines années !

For all, I would have forgotten… you are on the last page ;)

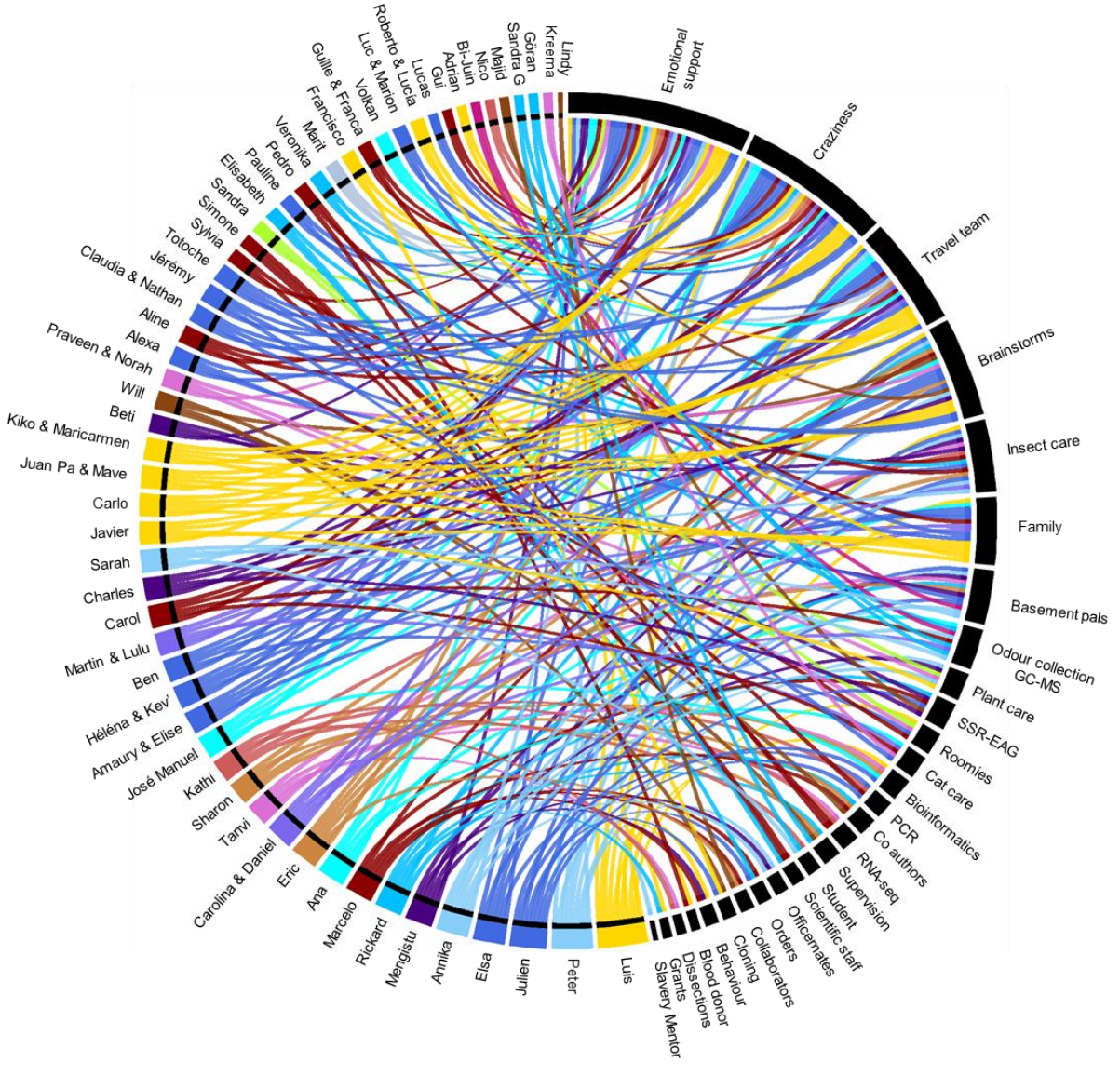
And for you **reader**, if you made it up to here… Here is 10 "crazy" facts that I came across during the writing of this thesis :

1. Despite their rather charming name, mosquitoes are the world's deadliest animals, when considered the number of human life claimed per year [1,2]
2. During a blood meal he average amount of blood taken by *Ae. aegypti* is 4,2 µl at the rate of uptable of ca. 0,0016 µl $s^{-1}$ [3]
3. After locating and biting a host, female mosquitoes become engorged on a blood-meal that can exceed their unfed body weight.
4. The Roman poet and philosopher, Titus Lucretiu Carus, has already emitted the hypothesis of the existence of a large variety of odours because each odorant possesses an unique structure (50 BC) [4]
5. While the name of the disease "yellow fever" comes from the probability of infected patients to develop jaundice (yellowing of the skin and eyes when the liver and the kidneys become infected) [5], the name "Chikungunya" comes from a Makonde word describing the bent posture of persons with the severe arthralgia, which is the hallmark of chikungunya fever, the disease caused by the virus [6]
6. While at the beginning of the 20th century, dengue outbreaks were common in the Mediterranean basin, the last major epidemic on the European continent occurred in 1927/28 in Greece. Some time after this severe outbreak, leading to more than a thousand deaths, both dengue and its primary vector, *Ae. aegypti*, 'abandoned' the continent [7]
7. Once infectious, the mosquito is capable of transmitting the virus of dengue for the rest of its life [8]

8. In the shadow in the coronavirus, we tend to forget the progress of dengue virus worldwide, only six months following the upgrade by of WHO of dengue among the top 10 of worst diseases in the world (World Health Organization, 2019), an increase of 500% of dengue cases were reported in Brazil only [9]
9. While flying, mosquitoes are capable of detecting upwind hosts, *i.e.* fluctuations in $CO_2$ concentrations above ambient ($0.035% or 350ppm) over distances of up to 10 meters [10]
10. In the field of olfactory psychophysics, *i.e.* the study of the odour perception, the number of olfactory stimuli which can be detected and discriminated by humans is estimated to be 10,000 discrete odors, although it has also been suggested to reach up to the astonishing number of 1 trillion [11]. Comparably very little is known in insects. Moreover, the existing number of odorants emitted by any livings on Earth remains unknown.

References


1. Fang J. A world without mosquitoes. Nat News. 2010; 466:432-4
2. Kamerow D. The World's deadliest animal. BMJ. 2014;348:1-2
3. Kingsolver JG, Daniel TL. Mechanics of Food Handling by Fluid-Feeding Insects. Regul Mech Insect Feed. 1995; 32-73
4. Lucretius. On the Nature of Things: De Rerum Natura. Transl. AM Esolen, 1995. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press. (From Latin)
5. World Health Organisation, Fact sheet Yellow Fever. 2019 (https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/yellow-fever)
6. Ross BYRW. The Newala Epidemic. J Hyg (Lond). 1956;54:177-91
7. Schaffner F, Mathis A. Dengue and dengue vector in the WHO European region: Past, present, and scenarios for the future. Lancet Infect Dis. 2014;14:1271-80
8. World Health Organisation, Fact sheet Dengue. 2020 https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/dengue-and-severe-dengue)
9. Papaleo C. Na América Latina, dengue preocupa mais que coronavirus. Notícias sobre a América Latina e as relações bilaterais. 2020;2017-20
10. Cardé R. Multi-Cue Integration: How Female Mosquitoes Locate a Human Host. 2015;25;793-795
11. Bushdid C. Humans can discriminate more than 1 trillion olfactory stimuli. 2014;343;1370-1372


Lindy
Kreerna
Göran
Sandra G
Majid
Nico
Bi-Juin
Adrian
Gui
Lucas
Lucia
Roberto & Lucia
Luc & Marion
Volkan
Guille & Franca
Francisco
Marit
Veronika
Pedro
Pauline
Elisabeth
Sandra
Simone
Sylvia
Totoche
Jérémy
Claudia & Nathan
Aline
Alexa
Praveen & Norah
Will
Beti
Kiko & Maricarmen
Juan Pa & Mave
Carlo
Javier
Sarah
Charles
Carol
Martin & Lulu
Ben
Héléna & Kev'
Amaury & Elise
José Manuel
Kathi
Sharon
Tanvi
Carolina & Daniel
Eric
Ana
Marcelo
Rickard
Mengistu
Annika
Elsa
Julien
Peter
Luis
Slavery Mentor
Grants
Dissections
Blood donor
Behaviour
Cloning
Collaborators
Orders
Officemates
Scientific staff
Student
Supervision
RNA-seq
Co authors
PCR
Bioinformatics
Cat care
Roomies
SSR-EAG
Plant care
Odour collection
GC-MS
Basement pals
Family
Insect care
Brainstorms
Travel team
Craziness
Emotional support

Acta Universitatis agriculturae Sueciae
Doctoral Thesis No. 2020:44

Host seeking, which is primarily odour-mediated, is a crucial step of mosquito life cycle, and a key determinant of their vectorial capacity. The modulation of host seeking relies on several factors, e.g. sex, age, infection by a pathogen, and reflects changes in the expression of chemosensory-related genes. Transcriptome analysis and functional characterisation of these chemoreceptors have provided a good insight into novel control strategies against disease vectors.

**Anaïs Karine Tallon** completed her graduate education at the Department of Plant Protection Biology at the Swedish University of Agricultural Science (SLU), Alnarp, Sweden. She received her M.Sc. in "Biology, Ecology, Evolution" from the University of Poitiers, France.

Acta Universitatis agriculturae Sueciae presents doctoral theses from the Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences (SLU).

SLU generates knowledge for the sustainable use of biological natural resources. Research, education, extension, as well as environmental monitoring and assessment are used to achieve this goal.

Online publication of thesis summary: https://pub.epsilon.slu.se

ISSN 1652-6880
ISBN (print version) 978-91-7760-606-2
ISBN (electronic version) 978-91-7760-607-9